# A SURVEY OF THE VEGETATION OF IRISH COASTAL LAGOONS

**SUMMER**, 1996

PAT HATCH

# **CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION:

Aims

Methodology

Constraints

Identifications

Nomenclature

**SURVEY SITES** 

**RESULTS** 

CONCLUSION

# SURVEY OF THE VEGETATION OF IRISH COASTAL LAGOONS, Summer 1996

## **INTRODUCTION**

This report presents the results of a survey of the aquatic and marginal vegetation of twenty selected brackish coastal lagoons in the Irish Republic.

This survey was undertaken on behalf of the National Parks and Wildlife Service.

#### **Aims**

The aim of this survey is to describe the vegetation of each site in such a way as to facilitate its subsequent assessment and consideration for legal protection.

## Methodology

Two survey methods were employed in the course of fieldwork:

- 1. Transects
- 2. Shore-based survey

#### 1. Transects:

Each transect ran from the aquatic zone, through adjacent marginal areas, to the adjacent habitat. Aquatic and marginal areas were sampled using quadrats or releves and the adjacent habitat described.

The position of aquatic samples, particularly their distance from the shore, was dependant on water depth and, in some cases, on the depth of soft substrates. A transect normally extended as far into the lagoon as depth would allow. Sample area was the area clearly visible from one point.

One sample was taken at each aquatic sampling point along the transect. All plant species present in the sample area were recorded. The average height and percentage cover of each species were estimated and recorded together with the total plant, higher plant and algal cover.

At the aquatic end of each transect a grapnel was used to attempt to locate additional species and these were recorded. Where no additional species were found the grapnel survey was not recorded. In some cases, the grapnel was the sole method of aquatic survey due to water depth or poor visibility. Here, of course, the results were a species list only with no cover data. The reach of the grapnel was 10 metres.

At each aquatic sample point measurements were taken of salinity (using a hand refractometer) and water depth. The nature of the substrate was also recorded.

The position of each aquatic sample was recorded as 'x metres out', meaning so many metres out from the shore. For the purposes of this survey, 'the shore' is defined as the marginal vegetation line. This can be both the loughward edge of a swamp and the loughward edge of saltmarsh vegetation with 50 metres of bare sand between it and the waters edge at time of survey. It was felt that this location method was more accurate and made sample areas more re-locatable than one related to, for instance, high water mark, as this is difficult to establish at many sites.

In the marginal areas through which each transect passed, homogeneous stands of vegetation were identified and sampled using quadrats or releves. Sample area was generally 100m2 for single species and particularly species-poor stands and 16m2 for other stands. Sample shape varied according to the shape and size of the stand. For example, many marginal stands were narrow strips. All plant species in the sample area, their average height and percentage cover were recorded.

Salinity and water depth were measured and recorded where appropriate. Salinity readings for marginal swamps were taken at the midway point along that part of the transect.

Representative examples of every marginal community encountered during the course of the survey were sampled using British National Vegetation Classification (NVC) methods for the purpose of subsequent classification. This involved the taking of five quadrats in each community and the recording of percentage cover (using the Domin scale) and the calculation of frequency for each species. Representative examples were used as there was insufficient time to sample each community at every site where it occurred in this way. The resulting data is presented in an appendix to this report.

Each aquatic and marginal transect sample is presented here in table form, with a brief description covering dominant species, stand structure and physiognomy.

Adjacent habitat and land use was described in general terms and dominant species recorded.

The locations of transects within each site were selected to represent the degree of variation therein. Variation in marginal zone floristics, aquatic floristics and shore and aquatic substrate were taken into account. Transects were located at the outlet to the sea (where present) and the major freshwater inflow (where present) as a matter of course.

The location of transects is marked on the site maps herein.

#### 2. Shore-based survey:

At all but the five largest sites (Lady's Island Lake, Tacumshin Lake, Lough Gill, Furnace Lough and Durnesh Lake) a shore-based survey was also carried out. The surveyor walked around the entire shore recording aquatic species, marginal communities and adjacent habitats and land use. The results are presented here as descriptive notes, divided into sections along the shore according to changes in floristics, substrate and/or adjacent habitat. These points of change are marked on the site maps.

Aquatic vegetation was surveyed by use of the grapnel and by means of wading where water and/or soft substrate depth allowed. The extent of aquatic survey was 10 metres out from the shore (i.e. the reach of the grapnel) except where otherwise stated in the descriptive notes.

A brief site description was written for each lagoon.

## **Constraints**

#### 1. Time

Restrictions on the time available in which to carry out this survey had the following consequences:

- a). The five largest lagoons were surveyed using transects only as there was insufficient time to carry out a full shore-based survey;
- b). Marginal NVC survey was carried out on representative stands only (see 'Methodology').

#### 2. Resources

No boats were available for survey purposes. This is one reason why this is primarily a shore-based survey.

## 3. Safety

Considerations of personal safety, in view of the fact that the surveyor was working alone, meant that, with one exception, no dives were undertaken. This is the second reason for the restriction of this survey, in the main, to the lagoon shores.

# **Identifications**

Ruppia species were identified by Pat Hatch and by Jim Ryan, National Parks & Wildlife Service

Charophytes were identified by Pat Hatch and by Jim Ryan, NPWS

Filamentous green algae: due to the difficulty in obtaining determinations, filamentous green algae is recorded in this report as 'filamentous algae'. Larger Enteromorpha is recorded simply as 'Enteromorpha'.

Other algal species were identified by Helen Fazakerley, Phycology Dept., University College Galway and Michael Guiry, Professor of Botany, University College Galway

#### **Nomenclature**

Scientific names of vascular plants in this report are in accordance with Clapham, Tutin & Warburg, 'Excursion Flora of the British Isles' (Third Edition).

Scientific names of charophytes are according to

Scientific names of other algae are according to

# **SURVEY SITES**

The twenty surveyed coastal lagoons are listed below in clockwise order from Co. Wexford to Co. Donegal. Names and spellings are those shown on the recent 1:50,000 Ordnance Survey maps (Discovery Series) when available. Grid references are for the centre of the lagoon.

Name	County	Nearest town	OS Grid
		or village	Reference
Lady's Island Lake	Wexford	Rosslare	T099065
Tacumshin Lake	Wexford	Rosslare	T050065
Kilkeran Lake	Cork	Rosscarbery	W338344
Lissagriffin Lake	Cork	Crookhaven	V775265
Farranamanagh Lake	Cork	Kilcrohane	V830378
Drongawn Lough	Kerry	Sneem	V731640
Lough Gill	Kerry	Castlegregory	Q606142
Cloonconeen Pool	Clare	Carrigaholt	Q836497
Lough Donnell	Clare	Quilty	R002707
Lough Muree	Clare	Ballyvaughan	M255119
Aughinish Lagoon	Clare	Kinvarra	M286134
Bridge Lough	Galway	Kinvarra	M342128
Lettermullen Pool	Galway	Lettermullen	L827213
Loch Tanai	Galway	Costelloe	L950305
Lough Aconeera	Galway	Kilkieran	L875369
Mill Lough	Galway	Carna	L755331
Corragaun Lough	Mayo	Killadoon	L748698
Roonah Lough	Mayo	Killadoon	L755765
Furnace Lough	Mayo	Newport	L965975
Durnesh Lake	Donegal	Ballintra	G878695
	Lady's Island Lake Tacumshin Lake Kilkeran Lake Lissagriffin Lake Farranamanagh Lake Drongawn Lough Lough Gill Cloonconeen Pool Lough Donnell Lough Muree Aughinish Lagoon Bridge Lough Lettermullen Pool Loch Tanai Lough Aconeera Mill Lough Corragaun Lough Roonah Lough	Lady's Island Lake Tacumshin Lake Wexford Kilkeran Lake Cork Lissagriffin Lake Cork Farranamanagh Lake Drongawn Lough Lough Gill Cloonconeen Pool Lough Donnell Lough Muree Aughinish Lagoon Bridge Lough Calre Bridge Lough Calre Galway Lettermullen Pool Calre Galway Loch Tanai Galway Lough Aconeera Mill Lough Galway Corragaun Lough Mayo Roonah Lough Mayo Furnace Lough Mayo Mayo	Lady's Island Lake Wexford Rosslare Tacumshin Lake Wexford Rosslare Kilkeran Lake Cork Rosscarbery Lissagriffin Lake Cork Crookhaven Farranamanagh Lake Cork Kilcrohane Drongawn Lough Kerry Sneem Lough Gill Kerry Castlegregory Cloonconeen Pool Clare Carrigaholt Lough Donnell Clare Quilty Lough Muree Clare Ballyvaughan Aughinish Lagoon Clare Kinvarra Bridge Lough Galway Kinvarra Lettermullen Pool Galway Lettermullen Loch Tanai Galway Costelloe Lough Aconeera Galway Kilkieran Mill Lough Galway Carna Corragaun Lough Mayo Killadoon Roonah Lough Mayo Newport

# LADY'S ISLAND LAKE Co. Wexford

## Site Description

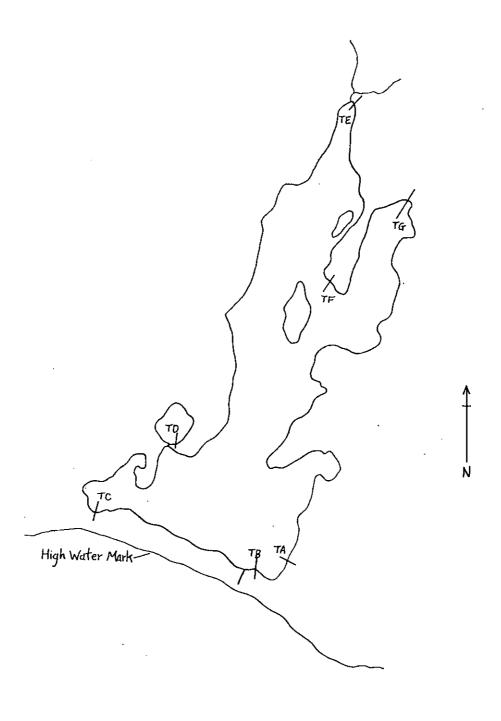
This large lagoon is bordered by low-lying, predominantly pastoral farmland to the north, east and west. The barrier lies to the south.

The major freshater inflow joins the lake at its northern extent.

:

The slope of its shores is generally shallow. Marginal swamps occur in more or less sheltered areas with long stretches of open shore elsewhere. In these areas marginal vegetation forms a typically narrow strip. There is an area of open rocky shore in the south east. Extensive marshland occurs at Ring Marsh in the south eastern quarter.

There is a semi-isolated pool in the south west of the site fringed by emergent swamp species.



Lady's Island Lake, Co.Wexford: Location of Transects

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: A	
Location: Rocky shore near outlet	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Sand, gravel, boulders	
Depth: 80 cm +	Salinity: 23 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Ruppia sp.	40 +	
Filamentous algae		
	-	
Description:		

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Rocky shore near outlet	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand, grave		
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 23 parts per ti	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		< 1	
Ruppia sp.	15	< 1	
Bare substrate		100	
Sand and gravel		90	
Boulders		10	
Description: Very sparse low growing Ru	ippia only.		
	· <del>-</del>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
<del> </del>			
	·		

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: A	
Location: Rocky shore near outlet	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand, gravel boulders	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		···
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant	·	75
Juncus gerardii	30	25
Agrostis stolonifera	20	25
Festuca rubra	20	5
Potentilla anserina	10	5
Glaux maritima	10	5
Aster tripolium	40	10
Spergularia marina	8	< 1
Atriplex hastata	4	< 1
Tripleurospermum maritimum	5	< 1
Plantago coronopus	4	< 1
Juncus bufonius	4	< 1
Isolepes cernua	5	< 1
Bare substrate		25
Sand and gravel		5
Boulders		20
Description: Juncus gerardii - Agrostis si	tolonifera dominated shore con	munity forming 15m
wide strip amongst scattered boulders.		
Grading to Dactylis glomer	ata - Festuca rubra grassland.	
		<del></del> -

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: B	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 5m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Sand, gravel Salinity: 23 parts per thousand	
Depth: 80 cm +		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Ruppia sp.	40 cm +	
Filamentous algae		
		·-
		····
		<u> </u>
Description:		
_		
	·	
		<u> </u>
		. <u></u>

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: B	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 5m out	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Aqua		
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand, grave		
Depth: 80 cm	Salinity: 23 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		< 1	
Enteromorpha		< 1	
Description: Very sparse Enteromorphism	nha only		
2 confident very openior Enterement	one only.		
	<del></del>		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (8x2)	Substrate: Sand, grave	Substrate: Sand, gravel	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:	100000000		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		15	
Atriplex hastata	2	5	
Spergularia marina	6	< 5	
Tripleurospermum maritimum	3	< 5	
Senecio jacobaea	6	< 5	
Atriplex patula	2	< 1	
<del></del>			
Description: Sparse community of most	tly prostrate pioneer shore speci-	es forming 2m strip.	
Backing unvegetated sand			
Backing to Ammophila are	enaria dune grassland.		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		<u> </u>	
		<del></del>	

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: C	
Location: Western end of barrier	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand and gravel	
Depth: 60 cm	Salinity: 23 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		80
Higher Plant		75
Ruppia sp.	15	75
Algae		5
Lamprothamnium papulosum	10	5
Description: Extensive low growing Ruppia d dead looking. Same species at more or less same		

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Western end of barrier	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Sand and gr	avel	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		10	
Atriplex hastata	5	5	
Tripleurospermum maritimum	3	5	
Salicornia agg.	6	< 1	
Plantago maritima	4	<1	
		<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	
Description: Im wide strip of sparse pic	oneer shore vegetation.		
	· 		
	-		

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: C		
Location: Western end of barrier		Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (5x2)		Substrate: Sand, gravel	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:		<del></del>	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		20	
Suaeda maritima	10	5	
Atriplex hastata	5	< 5	
Tripleurospermum maritimum	3	< 5	
Aster tripolium	10	<1	
Glaux maritima	5	<1<1	
Spergularia marina	6	<1	
Cochlearia anglica	4	< 1	
Plantago coronopus	4	<1	
		<u> </u>	
Description: Sparse cover of low grov	ving salt-tolerant shore vegetation	n with Suaeda the	
dominant species. 3m strip.			
Grading through Tripleur	rospermum dominated communit	y (10m) to	
Ammophila arenaria dunes (barrier).			

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: D	
Location: Semi-isolated pool	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		80
Potamogeton pectinatus	30	80
Description: Dense Potamogeton pectinatus i	n single species stand.	
	<u> </u>	

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: D	
Location: Semi-isolated pool	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 80m2 (10x8)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 0 - 40 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
	120	
Scirpus maritimus	130	90
Potamogeton pectinatus	30	< 1
	_	
		,
-		
		•
Description: Dense Scirpus maritimus swamp	with sparse Potamogeton	pectinatus the only
associated submergent species. 8m.		
( Scirpus lacustris ssp tabernaem	ontani and Phragmites aust	tralis also forming
single species and mixed species swamps in m		

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: D	
Location: Semi-isolated pool	Sample point: 3 Margi	nal
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate:	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
		<u></u>
Juncus gerardii	25	20
Agrostis stolonifera	20	75
Festuca rubra	20	15
Potentilla anserina	10	15
Leontodon autumnalis	25	< 5
Glaux maritima	10	< 5
Oenanthe lachenalii	30	< 1
Description: Complete ground cover of Junca	us gerardii - Agrostis stoloi	nifera dominated
community. 20m.		
Grading to A. stolonifera - Festi	uca rubra - Potentilla anser	ina grassland.

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: E		
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt and san	Substrate: Silt and sand	
Depth: 70 cm	Salinity: 14 parts per ti	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		80	
Higher Plant		60	
Ruppia sp.	40	60	
Algae		40	
Filamentous algae	,	40	
Description: Fairly dense Ruppia bed.	More or less unchanging cover b	ack to marginal zone.	
	uppia plants in this sample were b		
looking or partly so.			
	·		
		·	

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: E	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt and sand	
Depth: 40 cm	Salinity: 10 parts per tl	10usand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		50
Higher Plant		40
Scirpus maritimus	70	40
Ruppia sp.	30	< 1
Algae		10
Enteromorpha		10
Description: Open Scirpus maritimus s	swamp with sparse Ruppia and E	nteromorpha. 20m.
		·
		<del></del>

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: E	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Marg	inal
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt (de-oxygenated)	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 6 parts per the	ousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Higher Plant		60
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	100	40
Scirpus maritimus	70	20
Algae		< 5
Enteromorpha		< 5
	`	
		•
-		
Description: Fairly open swamp vegetation with	h Schoenoplectus domina	ant over S. maritimus.
Sparse free-floating Enteromorpha. 30m.		
		<u></u> .
		<b>****</b>

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: E	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt (de-oxygenated)	
Depth: 15 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per tho	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Scirpus maritimus	160	95
Agrostis stolonifera	40	10
Apium nodiflorum  Lemna minor	25	< 1
Lemna minor		< 1
		-
Description: Tall dense Scirpus maritimus swa	mp with sparse Agrostis c	over. 50m.
		. =
	-	
	· · · ·	

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: E	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 5 Margi	nal
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 5 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per the	ousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Phragmites australis	300	100
Lemna minor		< 1
		·
		·
Description: Tall, very dense Phragmit		•
Grading to willow carr str	rip of c.50m width.	
Backing pasture.		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: F	
Location: Exposed promontory head	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Gravel, cobbles	
Depth: 70 cm	Salinity: 22 parts per tl	nousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		5
Ruppia sp.	40	5
Substrate		
Cobbles		80
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		20
Gravel		20
Description: Sparse Ruppia only.		
	-	
		• 14
		· <del></del>

Substrate: Sand	Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: F	
Depth:  NVC community:    Height (cm)   Cover (%)	Location: Exposed promontory head		inal
NVC community:   Height (cm)   Cover (%)	Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand	
Height (cm)   Cover (%)	Depth:	Salinity:	
Formula I 100  Funcus gerardii 30 80  Agrostis stolonifera 15 10  Festuca rubra 15 5  Potentilla anserina 10 5  Glaux maritima 10 5  Aster tripolium 30 < 1  Leontodon autumnalis 15 < 1  Tripleurospermum maritimum 15 < 1  Spergularia marina 10 < 1  Atriplex patula 8 < 1  Plantago major 6 < 1  Description: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	NVC community:		
Agrostis stolonifera Agrostis stolonifera 15 10 Festuca rubra 15 5 Potentilla anserina 10 5 Glaux maritima 10 5 Aster tripolium 30 41 Leontodon autumnalis 15 41 Tripleurospermum maritimum 15 Spergularia marina 10 41 Atriplex patula Plantago major 6  Description: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.		Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Agrostis stolonifera  Festuca rubra  15  Potentilla anserina  10  Salaux maritima  10  Aster tripolium  15  Cleontodon autumnalis  15  Firipleurospermum maritimum  15  Spergularia marina  10  Atriplex patula  Plantago major  15  Cleoscription: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Total Plant		100
Agrostis stolonifera  Festuca rubra  15  Potentilla anserina  10  Salaux maritima  10  Aster tripolium  15  Cleontodon autumnalis  15  Firipleurospermum maritimum  15  Spergularia marina  10  Atriplex patula  Plantago major  15  Cleoscription: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Juncus gerardii	30	80
Potentilla anserina  Potentilla anserina  10  5  Glaux maritima  10  5  Aster tripolium  30  41  Leontodon autumnalis  15  41  Tripleurospermum maritimum  15  5  Atriplex patula  Atriplex patula  Plantago major  6  4  Plantago major  6  Cescription: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.			
Potentilla anserina  Claux maritima  Aster tripolium  Aster tripolium  Cleontodon autumnalis  Tripleurospermum maritimum  15  Spergularia marina  Atriplex patula  Plantago major  Cleoscription: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Festuca rubra		
Aster tripolium  Aster tripolium  Control on autumnalis  Control on	Potentilla anserina		
Leontodon autumnalis  Tripleurospermum maritimum  15  Spergularia marina  10  Atriplex patula  Plantago major  6  Cescription: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Glaux maritima	10	5
Leontodon autumnalis  Tripleurospermum maritimum  15  Spergularia marina  10  Atriplex patula  Plantago major  6  Cescription: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Aster tripolium	30	< 1
Spergularia marina  Atriplex patula  Plantago major  Description: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Leontodon autumnalis	15	< 1
Spergularia marina  Atriplex patula  Plantago major  Bescription: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Tripleurospermum maritimum	15	< 1
Plantago major 6 < 1  Description: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Spergularia marina	10	< 1
Description: Extensive Juncus gerardii cover with Agrostis stolonifera and Festuca rubra ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Atriplex patula	8	< 1
ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Plantago major	6	< 1
ocally co-dominant in small areas of more open Juncus cover. Associated species more or ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.			
ess sparse. 20m.  Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	Description: Extensive Juneus gerardii co		and Festuca rubra
Backing to Rubus fruticosus - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	locally co-dominant in small areas of more	e open Juncus cover. Associat	ed species more or
	less sparse. 20m.		
Backing arable farmland.	Backing to Rubus fruticosus	s - Salix fragilis hedgerow.	
	Backing arable farmland.		
		,	
			Time 1

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: G	
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 1 Aqua	tic - 5m out_
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt, sand, g	ravel
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 21 parts per the	nousa <u>n</u> d
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		70
Higher Plant		60
Ruppia sp.	40	60
Algae		10
Filamentous algae		10
Lamprothamnium papulosum	8	< 1
Description: Patchy cover of dominant Ru	ppia with filamentous algae a	nd sparse
Lamprothamnium. Fruiting Ruppia plants		
looking.		
Grapnel surveys from 5 - 50n	n out found no additional spe	cies.
•		

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: G	
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 2 Marg	inal
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 18 parts per tl	nousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		80
Scirpus maritimus	100	80
Description: Fairly dense single species Scir	pus swamp. 45m.	
	<del>-</del>	

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: G	<u> </u>	
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 15 - 30 cm	Salinity: 10 parts per t	nousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Phragmites australis	300	100	
		<del></del>	
Description: Tall dense single species	Phragmites swamp. 30m.		
		<u> </u>	
		<u></u> ,	
		<u></u> .	
	·		

Site: Lady's Island Lake	Transect code: G		
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 4 Marg	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Not known	<u></u>	
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:	· ·		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Juncus gerardii	30	50	
Agrostis stolonifera	25	40	
Potentilla anserina	20	20	
Aster tripolium	40	5	
Leontodon autumnalis	20	< 1	
Glaux maritima	20	< 1	
Description: Improgrammi and A		1	
Description: Juneus gerardii and Agree	lorent community 20m	locally mono-	
dominant, among species-poor salt to			
Grading to Agrostis stol	lonifera - Festuca rubra - Potentilla	anserma grassiano.	
	<del>_</del>		

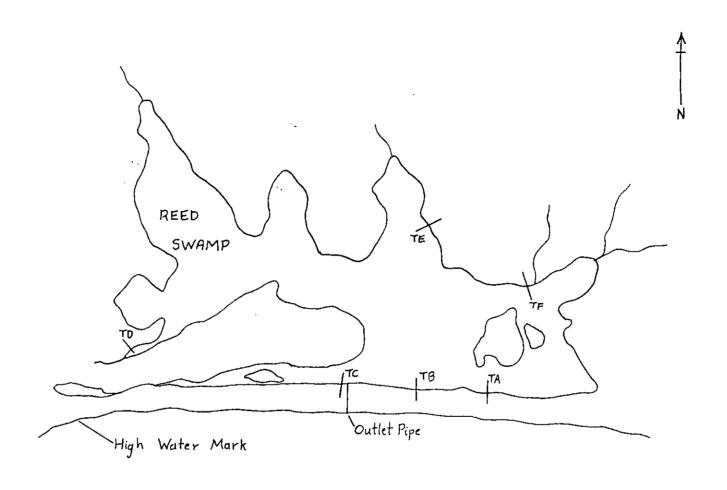
# TACUMSHIN LAKE Co. Wexford

# Site Description

The surrounding landscape is fairly low-lying with pastoral farmland to the north, east and west. The barrier lies to the south.

Several freshwater streams flow into the lagoon from the north.

Shores are generally shallow sloping and vegetated. Swamp vegetation occurs in extensive stands in sheltered bays. Two bays in the north west of the site are almost entirely filled with emergent swamps, predominantly of Phragmites and Schoenoplectus lacustris. More open shores occur on promontories in the north central area, the north east and east.



Tacumshin Lake, Co.Wexford: Location of Transects

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Barrier - Eastern end	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 20m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand		
Depth: 30 cm	Salimity: 26 parts per t	Salinity: 26 parts per thousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		5	
Ruppia c.f. maritima	15	5	
<u> </u>			
Description: Sparse low growing Ruppia	only.		
	-		

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Barrier - Eastern end		Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)		Substrate: Silt, sand Salinity: 26 parts per thousand	
Depth: 20cm	Salinity: 26 parts per t		
NVC community:			
-	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		40	
Ruppia c.f. maritima	30	40	
Description: Patchy cover of Ruppia only	y.		
· .			
<u></u>			

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: A	
Location: Barrier - Eastern end	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 5m out Substrate: Silt, sand Salinity: 26 parts per thousand	
Sample area: 25m (5x5) Depth: 10cm		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		70
D		
Ruppia c.f. maritima	30	70
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<del></del>		
Description: Increasing patchy Ruppia c	over.	

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: A	•
Location: Barrier - Eastern end	Sample point: 4 Marg	inal
Sample area: 16m2 (8x2)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth:	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
Juncus gerardii	50	90
Agrostis stolonifera	15	15
Glaux maritima	8	5
Aster tripolium	40	5
Triglochin maritima	20	< 1
Atriplex patula	4	< 1
		- 60 <del></del>
· ·		
		<u> </u>
Description: Tall dense cover of dominant.	Juneus gerardii with patchy A	Agrostis stolonifera
among species-poor salt tolerant community		
Backing open vegetation dom		maritimum and
Armeria maritima with sparse Plantago coro		
Grading to Ammophila arenar	ia - Festuca rubra dune grass	sland (barrier).

1 Aquatic - 30m out lt, sand parts per thousand  cm) Cover (%) 100	6)
cm) Cover (%	6)
cm) Cover (%	6)
100	6)
100	6)
100	
100	
bud. This stand extends	
·	
<del></del>	

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: B	
Location: Barrier - Seawater seepage point	Sample point: 2 Aquat	ic - 10m out
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand	
Depth: 10 cm	Salinity: 35 parts per th	ousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		5
Ruppia c.f. maritima	10	5
		· <del></del>
Description: Ruppia now sparse and low grow	ing Same species at mor	e or less same cover
0 - 20m out.	ing. Same species at mor	C OI ICSS Sainte COVEI
0 - Zom out.	·	***
		<u> </u>
*		

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: B	
Location: Barrier - Seawater seepage point	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
ample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand, gravel Salinity:	
Depth:		
NVC community:	·	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		50
Suaeda maritima	10	25
Glaux maritima	3	25
Salicornia agg.	2	< 1
Spergularia marina	3	< 1
Aster tripolium	6	< 1
Tripleurospermum maritimum	4	< 1
Description: Suaeda and Glaux co-dominant a	mong open species-poor	calt tolerant chare
community. 18m.	mong open species-poor	sait tolerant shore
Backing Ammophila arenaria - Fe	estuca rubra dune grasslar	nd (barrier)
	State Included State Sta	<u></u>

City Transaction Laboratory	Transect code: C	
Site: Tacumshin Lake	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 5m out	
Location: Barrier - Outlet pipe	Substrate: Silt	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Salinity: 30 parts per thousand	
Depth: 40 cm	Bannity. 50 parts pos	
NVC community:	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
m . 1 M	110.g.t. (+12)	< 1
Total Plant		
Ruppia c.f. maritima	20	<1
		<u> </u>
Description: Sparse fairly low growing	Ruppia only.	

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: C	
Location: Barrier - Outlet pipe	Sample point: 2 Marg	inal
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 0 - 40cm	Salinity: 28 parts per tl	ousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Scirpus maritimus	160	100
Description: Tall dense single species So	cirpus swamp forming 3m strip	for 12m along shore.
<del></del>		

ple point: 3 M strate: Sand, g nity: Height (cm)	
Height (cm)  90 30	Cover (%) 100 20 95
Height (cm)  90 30	20 95
90	20 95
90	20 95
30	20 95
30	95
<del> </del>	
15	< 1
<del></del>	
s stolonifera de	lominant below and spar
ساميا (لمساء	·).
	lonifera d

Sample point: 1 Aqua Substrate: Silt Salinity: 5 parts per the Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Salinity: 5 parts per the	Cover (%)
	Cover (%)
	Cover (%)
Height (cm)	
	100
50	100
	. <u></u>
Potamogeton pectinatus exte	nding from 5 - 10m
	Potamogeton pectinatus exte

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: D		
Location: Sheltered channel	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 2m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 60 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		5	
-			
Potamogeton pectinatus	40	5	
- · · ·			
Description: Potamogeton pectinatus no	ow sparse, remaining mono-don	ninant. Cover more or	
less constant 0 - 5m out.			
		<del>-</del>	

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: D	
Location: Sheltered channel	Sample point: 3 Marg	inal
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 20 - 60 cm	Salinity: 3 parts per the	ousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	140	100
		<del>.</del>
		. <u> </u>
Description: Dense single species S. lacustris s	swamp. 35m.	
		· .

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: D	
Location: Sheltered channel	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 0 - 20 cm	Salinity: 3 parts per the	ousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	140	80
Scirpus maritimus	120	10
Agrostis stolonifera	40	50
Triglochin maritima	70	10
•		
		<u> </u>
Description: Fairly dense Schoenoplectus dom	inated swamp with freque	ent Scirpus maritimus.
Agrostis stolonifera patchy below with frequent		
	<u> </u>	
	•	
	-	
	···	
		<u></u>
	- · · · - · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Sheltered channel	Sample point: 5 Marginal		
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Not known		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Juncus gerardii	40	50	
Agrostis stolonifera	30	40	
Potentilla anserina	25	15	
Glaux maritima	10	<1	
Aster tripolium	40	<1	
Triglochin maritima	50	<1	
Oenanthe lachenalii	40	<1	
Description: Juncus gerardii and Agrostis	stolonifera co-dominant with	frequent Potentilla	
and a few sparse salt tolerant associates.	25m.		
Backing flood embankment	(height 3m, slope 45 degrees)	with Festuca rubra and	
Rubus fruticosus dominant.			
Backing low lying Lolium po	erenne pasture.		

.

.

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Marginal swamp		Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 40m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 80 cm	Salinity: 18 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		100	
Potamogeton pectinatus	80	100	
Algae		10	
Filamentous algae		10	
Description: Dense bed of Potamogeto	on pectinatus with sparse filament	ous algae. Same	
species at more or less same cover 20 -	c.45m out.		

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 2 Aqua	tic - 15m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 18 parts per the	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		40	
Higher Plant		35	
Ruppia c.f. maritima	6	30	
Potamogeton pectinatus	25	5	
Algae		10	
Filamentous algae		10	
Chara canescens	8	< 1	
<del></del>			
Description: Open cover of low grow	ing Ruppia dominant with sparse	Potamogeton and	
filamentous algae. Chara canescens vo	ery sparse. Same species at more	or less same cover	
8 - 20m out.			

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: E	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 5m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 18 parts per thousand	
Depth: 30 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		80
Higher Plant		80
Potamogeton pectinatus	50	75
Ruppia c.f. maritima	20	5
Algae		5
Filamentous algae		5
Description: Potamogeton pectinatus domina	nt in fairly dense stand with	n sparse Ruppia and
filamentous algae. Same species at more or le	ess same cover 0 - 8m out.	
78V		

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: E Sample point: 4 Marginal Substrate: Silt Salinity: 14 parts per thousand	
Location: Marginal swamp		
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)		
Depth: 0 - 30 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
C.l	130	100
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani		
Agrostis stolonifera	40	5
<u> </u>		
<del>-</del>		
***************************************		
Description: Dense S. lacustris swamp with sp	arce Agrostis cover incre	acing to landward
10m.	arso rigiosas cover more	using to land ward.
1011.		
	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<del></del> .		•

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: E	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (20x5)	Substrate: Not known	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	100	30
Scirpus maritimus	80	20
Agrostis stolonifera	30	90
Glaux maritima	15	< 1
Description: Open cover of dominant Schoeno	plectus lacustris with abu	ndant Scirpus
maritimus. Agrostis stolonifera forming dense		
	•	
	· <del></del> ,	

Site: Tacumshin Lake		Transect code: E	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 6 Marg	Sample point: 6 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Not known	Substrate: Not known	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:		<u> </u>	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Agrostis stolonifera	40	80	
Juncus gerardii	40	20	
Festuca rubra	30	10	
Potentilla anserina	15	10	
A GRANDING WILLIAM WIL			
<del></del>			
		<u></u>	
Description: Agrostis dominant in den	se cover with natchy Juneus gera	rdii and frequent	
Festuca rubra and Potentilla anserina.		<u></u>	
Backing arable farmland.			
		<del></del>	
		······	
		10.00	

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: F	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 60 cm	Salinity: 13 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		80
100012.000		
Potamogeton pectinatus	50	80
1 otumogeton peetmanne		
	D	Some species at more or
Description: Fairly dense single specie	es Potamogeton pecimatus beu.	Same species at more of
less same cover 0 - 12m.		

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: F	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 10 parts per thousand	
Depth: 40 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
Scirpus maritimus	120	90
<del></del>		
		<u></u>
<del>"</del>		
Description: Dense single species Scirp	ous swamp. 120m.	
2 the first state stage of the state state		
****		<u> </u>
	<del></del>	
		<u>.                                    </u>

usand Cover (%)
usand
Cover (%)
100
75
<1
30
roctic stolonifera 30m
rostis stolonifera. 30m

Site: Tacumshin Lake	Transect code: F	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
Depth: 0 - 20 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Phragmites australis	260	100
<u> </u>		
<del>-</del>	<u> </u>	
	_	
Desired to the second s	20	
Description: Dense single species Phragmit	es swamp. 30m.	
Backing Agrostis stolonifera of acris and Mentha aquatica. 5m.	nonmated community with n	equent Kanunculus
Grading to Lolium perenne - 1	Dagtylia alamarata nactura	
Grading to Londin perenne -	Dactyns giomerata pasture.	
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
<del>-</del>	<u>.                                      </u>	

# KILKERAN LAKE Co. Cork

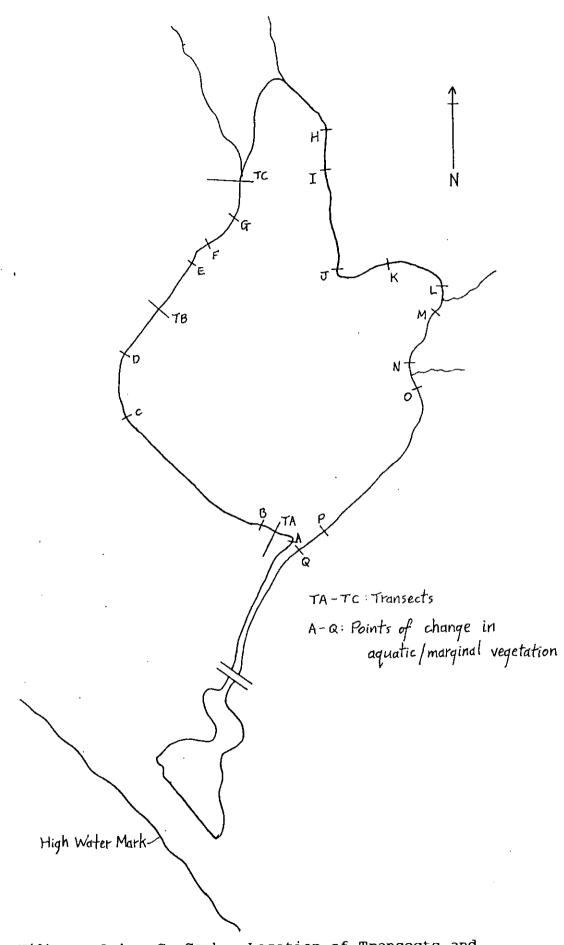
# Site Description

Kilkeran Lake is set amongst low hills with predominantly pastoral farmland to the north, east, south east and west. A conifer plantation lies close to the mid-western shore and another, now partly derelict, to the south west. The dune barrier lies to the south west, through which the outlet to the sea runs from the southern point of the lake.

A public road passes between the lake and the dunes and a track runs along the western shore.

The major freshwater inflows (two) join the lake at its northern point, where an extensive Phragmites bed fringes the lake and extends back up the inflow valley.

A more or less narrow band of swamp vegetation fringes the lake along all but the north eastern shores, which are more open. Exposed bedrock forms the shore on a promontory in this area. Elsewhere the shore is gently sloping.



Kilkeran Lake, Co.Cork: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

#### KILKERAN LAKE

# Shore-based survey

### Section A-B (Transect A)

Aquatic:

Ruppia maritima

Potamogeton pectinatus Chara aspera var. aspera

Sand and silt substrate

Marginal:

Dense single species Phragmites swamp. 25-35m

Adjacent:

Grading to dune grassland with Elymus farsctus, Potentilla anserina, Trifolium

repens, Lotus corniculatus, Plantago lanceolata, Galium verum

#### Section B-C

Aquatic:

Potamogeton pectinatus

Marginal:

Unchanged

Adjacent:

Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina dominated grassland. 10-20m

Arrenatherum elatius and Pteridium aquilinum dominant with sparse and partly

derelict conifer plantation on dune grassland

#### Section C-D

Aquatic:

Potamogeton pectinatus - dense bed to c.5m out

Enteromorpha

Marginal:

Single species Scirpus maritimus swamp. 2-3m

Adjacent:

Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina dominated grassland. 5-20m

Backing to public road and conifer plantation

# Section D-E (Transect B)

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - dense bed to c.5-10m out

Polygonum amphibium - occasional

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: Swamp vegetation. Single species Phragmites stands alternating with Scirpus

maritimus dominated stands with sparse Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp

tabernaemontani. 3-6m

Grading to narrow strip of freshwater species. 1-3m. Iris psuedacorus, Filipendula ulmaria, Lythrum salicaria, Stachys palustris typically frequent

with Agrostis stolonifera and Potentilla anserina locally dominant

Adjacent: Public road

Conifer plantation

#### Section E-F

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - dense bed to c.15m out

Enteromorpha

Marginal: Schoenoplectus dominated swamp with frequent Scirpus maritimus. 2-4m

Grading as D-E

Adjacent: Public track

Lolium perenne pasture

#### Section F-G

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - as E-F

Polygonum amphibium - occasional

Enteromorpha

Marginal: Phragmites and Schoenoplectus swamps as D-E. 4-10m

Grading as D-E

Adjacent: Unchanged

Section G-H (Transect C)

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - no longer in dense beds

Marginal: Single species Phragmites australis swamp extending back along freshwater

inflows

Adjacent: Pasture and meadows

Section H-M - Access refused by landowner. Surveyed from western shore and from

Section M-N. Accounts of the following five sections are therefore

incomplete

Section H-I

Aquatic: Unknown

Marginal: Bedrock shore. No emergents

Adjacent: Narrow strip of Rubus fruticosus and Ulex sp. on steep bank

Backing to pasture

Section I-J

Aquatic: Unknown

Marginal: Iris psuedacorus locally dominant. Narrow shore backing to steep slope

Adjacent: Pasture

Section J-K

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - dense bed to c.10-20m out

Marginal: As H-I

Adjacent: As H-I

# Section K-L

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - dense bed to c.20-30m out

Polygonum amphibium - occasional < 1m out

Marginal: Sparse Iris psuedacorus with Eleocharis sp., Agrostis stolonifera. 3-5m strip

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section L-M

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Mixed Schoenoplectus - Scirpus maritimus swamp. c.3m

Grading to Phragmites stand associated with small freshwater inflow

Adjacent: Pasture

# Section M-N

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - dense bed to c.15-20m out

Marginal: Schoenoplectus, Scirpus maritimus and Eleocharis palustris swamps, each

species locally dominant. 1-3m

Grading to Iris psuedacorus dominated strip with frequent Epilobium hirsutum, Filipendula ulmaria, Lythrum salicaria, Stachys palustris, Urtica dioica. 2-4m

Adjacent: c.45 degree bank to c.5m height with Rubus fruticosus, Ulex europaeus and

Pteridium aquilinum dominant Backing to Lolium perenne pasture

### Section N-O

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - dense bed to c.10m out

Marginal: Swamp as M-N

Grading to Phragmites dominated fen vegetation on small freshwater inflow stream. Frequent Iris psuedacorus, Epilobium hirsutum, Filipendula ulmaria,

Lythrum salicaria, Angelica sylvestris, Urtica dioica. c. 60m

Adjacent: Lolium pasture and arable land

### Section O-P

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: As M-N

Adjacent: Steep bank as M-N with frequent Alnus glutinosa and Sambucus nigra

Backing to pasture and arable land

### Section P-Q

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - dense bed narrowing to c.3m out

Marginal: Dense single species Phragmites swamp. 20-25m

Grading to Phragmites dominated stand with frequent Urtica dioica. 2-5m

Adjacent: As M-N

Site: Kilkeran Lake	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 1m out - grapne	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Sand, silt		
Depth: 80 cm +	Salinity: 2 parts per th	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
		_	
Potamogeton pectinatus			
Ruppia maritima			
Chara aspera var. aspera			
	,	-	
		"	
Description: Some Ruppia plants in frui	it		
		·	
		•	

Site: Kilkeran Lake	Transect code: A		
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Marg	inal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 0 - 60 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per th	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
DI	220	100	
Phragmites australis	230	100	
··			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Description: Dense single species Phragn			
	vith Elymus farctus, Potentilla	anserina, Trifolium	
repens, Lotus corniculatus, Plantago lance	eolata, Galium verum.	. <del></del>	
	<del></del>		
	<u>-</u>		
		<u> </u>	

Site: Kilkeran Lake	Transect code: B		
Location: Marginal swamp		Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 5m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand		
Depth: 70 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per th	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		100	
Potamogeton pectinatus	70	100	
Algae		5	
Enteromorpha		5	
Description: Dense Potamogeton pec	tinatus bed extending from 1 - 10n	n out.	
		<u></u>	

Site: Kilkeran Lake	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Silt, sand Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
Depth: 0 - 40 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		80
Scirpus maritimus	100	80
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	120	< 1
		<u>.</u>
·		
Description: Fairly dense Scirpus maritimus sw	amp with sparse Schoene	oplectus. 4m.
	1. 100.0	

Site: Kilkeran Lake	Transect code: B			
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 3 Margi	nal		
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Not known			
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	Salinity:		
NVC community:		- (0/)		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)		
Total Plant		100		
Iris psuedacorus	100	10		
Agrostis stolonifera	20	80		
Potentilla anserina	10	10		
Filipendula ulmaria	70	55		
Lythrum salicaria	40	5		
Rumex crispus	40	< 1		
Carex otrubae	40	< 1		
Description: Open, fairly patchy Iris c	over with species-poor freshwate	r vegetation. 2m.		
Backing public road.				
Backing coniferous plant	tation.			
Duraning Commercial Press.				

Site: Kilkeran Lake	Transect code: C				
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 1m out - grapnel				
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Silt				
Depth: 80 cm +	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand				
NVC community:	VC community:				
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)			
<del></del>					
Potamogeton pectinatus					
		<del>-</del>			
		· <del></del>			
. ,_,					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
		<u>.</u>			
Description:					
	<del></del>				
·		-			
	<del></del>				
		<u></u>			
		<del> </del>			
<del></del> -					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					

Site: Kilkeran Lake		Transect code: C Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Location: Freshwater inflow Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Sample point: 2 Marg		
	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 10 - 50 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Phragmites australis	230	100	
		_	
Description: Dense single species Phra	agmites swamp. 30m.		

Site: Kilkeran Lake		Transect code: C	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Margi	nal	
Sample area: 20m2 (20x1)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 0 - 10 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand		
NVC community:		(01)	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Alnus glutinosa	500	10	
Phalaris arundinacea	200	75	
Agrostis stolonifera	20	70	
Potentilla anserina	15	10	
Filipendula ulmaria	70	<1	
Lythrum salicaria	50	<1	
Galium palustre	20	<1	
Description: 1m strip of Phalaris dom	inated vegetation with Agrostis d	ominant amongst a	
species-poor understorey of freshwate	er plants. Occasional Alnus glutin	osa.	
Backing footpath.			
Backing Lolium perenne	e pasture.		

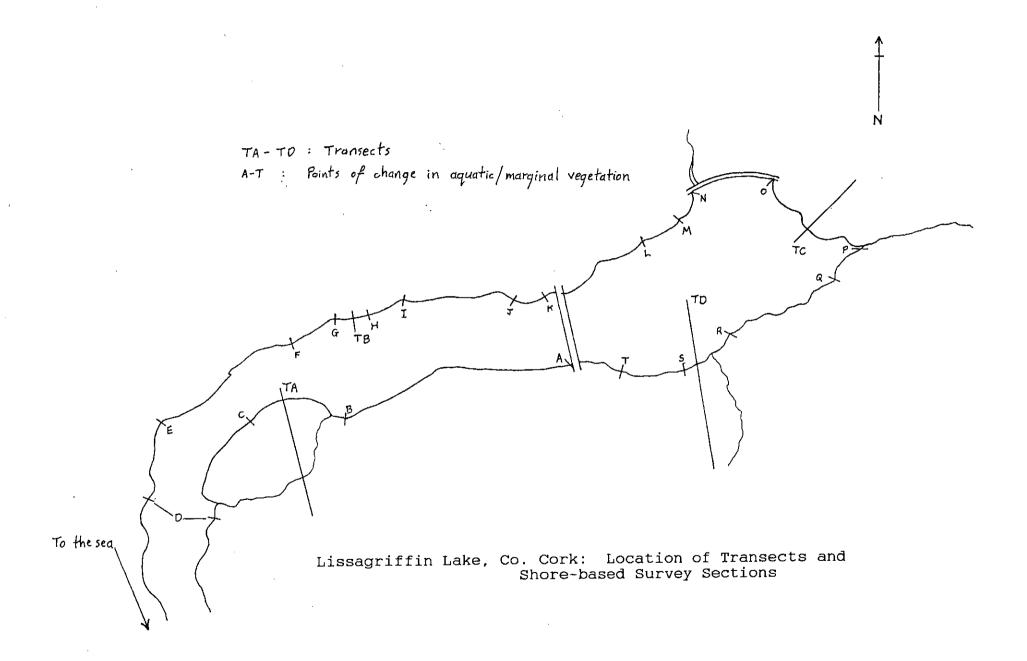
# LISSAGRIFFIN LAKE Co. Cork

### Site Description

This is a long narrow shallow lagoon bordered by fairly high ground to the north, east, south east and west. This is an area of rough pasture with occasional heath vegetation. The outlet to the sea lies at the western end of the site and runs through dune grassland.

The major freshwater inflows discharge into the lake at the eastern end from the north and east. The associated Phragmites beds are the only areas of extensive swamp vegetation. Elsewhere, shores are generally rocky and more or less steeply sloping with occasional narrow strips of emergents to the north and open and very shallow of slope to the south. Heath vegetation occurs above much of the northern shore and saltmarsh occurs along most of the lower lying, sandy southern shore.

A causeway carries a public road across the lake about mid-way along its length and another borders the north eastern corner, with the road continuing along above the north shore.



## **LISSAGRIFFIN LAKE**

# Shore-based survey

### Section A-B

Aquatic: No aquatic vegetation to at least 20m out

Sand substrate

Marginal: Open Scirpus maritimus cover with salt tolerant vegetation dominated by

Puccinellia maritima and Glaux maritima. c.100m. Poached and grazed

Grading to salt tolerant community dominated by Festuca rubra, Juneus gerardii and Agrostis stolonifera with sparse Scirpus maritimus and Juneus maritimus.

c.2-300m. Poached and grazed

Adjacent: Dune grassland dominated by Festuca rubra, Trifolium repens, Plantago

lanceolata, Galium verum

# Section B-C (Transect A)

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Salicornia dominant with patchy Puccinellia maritima in species-poor salt

tolerant community on sandy substrate. 40-50m

Festuca rubra dominant with Glaux maritima locally co-dominant in species-poor

salt tolerant community on sandy substrate. 30-40m

Adjacent: Dune grassland dominated by Ammophila arenaria and Festuca rubra

### Section C-D

Aquatic: Ulva lactuca - sparse

Marginal: 1-2m strip of open Honkenya peploides cover on sand

Backing to Festuca rubra - Glaux maritima dominated community as B-C.

5-70m

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section D-E

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: As B-C

Adjacent: 2.5m earth cliff

Backing to pasture

### Section E-F

Aquatic: Enteromorpha

Ulva lactuca

Marginal: Single species Phragmites australis swamp. 3-20m

Adjacent: Heath vegetation dominated by Ulex europaeus, Pteridium aquilinum and Erica

cinerea on 45 degree slope to public road

### Section F-G

Aquatic: Enteromorpha - patchy

Ulva lactuca - patchy Fucus c.f. spiralis - patchy

Sand substrate with occasional cobbles

Marginal: Single species Scirpus maritimus swamp. 3m

Adjacent: 3m stone wall backing to public road

Section G-H (Transect B)

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Bedrock shore with sparse salt tolerant vegetation dominated by Festuca rubra

Adjacent: As E-F

Section H-I

Aquatic: Enteromorpha - patchy

Ulva lactuca - patchy

Marginal: 5m concrete wall

Adjacent: Public road

Section I-J

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus and Phragmites swamp vegetation with each species locally

dominant in small single species stands. c.5m

Adjacent: As E-F

Section J-K

As G-H

Section K-L

Aquatic: No aquatic vegetation to at least 15m out

Marginal: Single species Phragmites swamp. 15-20m

Adjacent: As E-F

### Section L-M

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

1m stone wall

Adjacent:

Amenity grassland (private garden)

### Section M-N

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Single species Phragmites swamp. 15-20m

Adjacent:

Unchanged

### Section N-O

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

2m stone causeway wall

Adjacent:

Public road on causeway backing to extensive Phragmites bed associated with

freshwater inflow

# Section O-P (Transect C)

Aquatic:

Filamentous algae - patchy

Enteromorpha - very sparse

Silt and sand substrate

Marginal:

Dense single species Phragmites swamp. c.50-60m

Grading to dense Phragmites dominated fen community with sparse species-poor understorey of freshwater species associated with freshwater inflow. c.2-300m

Adjacent:

Public road to north, heath as E-F and pasture to south and east

### Section P-Q

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse and low growing to at least 20m out

Filamentous algae - sparse Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: Dense single species Phragmites swamp. 25-30m

Backing to 45 degree bedrock shore

Adjacent: Heath as E-F

#### Section Q-R

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus and Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani swamp with

each species locally dominant. c. 10m

Grading to 1-2m Agrostis stolonifera dominated strip with frequent Eleocharis

palustris, Glaux maritima, Atriplex hastata

Adjacent: 1.5m stone wall backing to rough pasture

### Section R-S (Transect D)

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse and low growing from c.50m to at least 100m out

Enteromorpha - very sparse

Sand substrate

Marginal: Open Scirpus maritimus cover with frequent Phragmites shoots over salt tolerant

community with occasional Juneus maritimus tussocks. Agrostis stolonifera and

Eleocharis palustris patchy and locally dominant among otherwise sparse

understorey species. Poached and grazed. 20-40m

Grading to fairly dense Schoenoplectus cover with frequent Phragmites and Scirpus maritimus over species-poor salt tolerant community. Agrostis and

Eleocharis as above. Poached and grazed. 10-20m

Grading to open Schoenoplectus cover over sparse freshwater species on heavily

poached substrate. Grazed. 40-50m

Adjacent: Phragmites fen associated with freshwater stream. c.20m

Backing to rough pasture

## Section S-T

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Fairly open Schoenoplectus cover with sparse Phragmites shoots over

species-poor salt tolerant community. Abundant Glaux maritima dominant below with patchy Agrostis stolonifera and Eleocharis palustris locally co-dominant

among sparse understorey. 30-50m

Grading to Iris psuedacorus dominated community of sparse freshwater species

on heavily poached substrate. Grazed. c.70m

Adjacent: Rough pasture

# Section T-A

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: As A-B

Site: Lissagriffin Lake	Transect code: A			
Location: Saltmarsh bordering outlet channel	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out Substrate: Sand Salinity: 19 parts per thousand			
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)				
Depth: 70 cm				
NVC community:				
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)		
		<del>-</del>		
		· <del></del>		
9-10-90-0				
		<u>-</u> -		
Description: No aquatic vegetation.				
,				
		<u> </u>		
		<u> </u>		

ite: Lissagriffin Lake	Transect code: A	
ocation: Saltmarsh bordering outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Sand	
Sample area. Toomz (ToxTo)	Salinity:	
Depth: NVC community:		(0/)
NVC community.	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
n 1 N		95
Fotal Plant		
	8	80
Salicornia agg.	5	20
Puccinellia maritima	8	< 1
Plantago maritima	6	< 1
Spergularia marina	70	<1
Juneus maritimus		
	_	
		<del> </del>
	cp -i11	is in chacies-noor
Description: Salicornia dominant with open	patchy cover of Puccmen	ia ili species poor
salt tolerant community. 50m.		
Salt vox		

Sample point: 3 Margi	1
Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Substrate: Sand	
Salinity:	
,	
Height (cm)	Cover (%)
	75
10	50
	20
	5
<del></del>	
<u>Z</u>	< 1
sman outhow channel (a)	verage width 4iii)
	11 (11)
restuca ruora dune grass	напа (ратпет).

Site: Lissagriffin Lake	Transect code: B	
Location: Open rocky shore	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 5m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand, cobbles	
Depth: 80 cm	Salinity: 19 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		70
Fucus c.f. spiralis	25	30
Enteromorpha	20	20
Ulva lactuca	30	20
Olva lactuca	30	20
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u> </u>	
Description: Patchy algal cover growing on su		<del></del>
Backing rocky shore with sparse		
Armeria maritima, Plantago maritima, Glaux m	aritima on exposed bedro	ock (slope c.45
degrees).		
Grading to heath vegetation dom	inated by Ulex europaeus	and Pteridium
aquilinum.		

Site: Lissagriffin Lake	Transect code: C		
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aqua	tic - 10m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand		
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 8 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		5	
Filamentous algae		5	
Enteromorpha		< 1	
•			
Description: Sparse cover of filamentou	is algae and Enteromorpha. Sai	me species at more or	
less same cover 0-15m out.			

	Transect code: C	
	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Substrate: Silt		
Salinity:		
Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
	100	
	100	
230	100	
	10	
	10	
ngmites swamp with open ground	cover of washed up	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	
	Sample point: 2 Marg Substrate: Silt Salinity: Height (cm)	

Site: Lissagriffin Lake	Transect code: C	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Phragmites australis	230	100
Mentha aquatica	30	< 1
Lythrum salicaria	40	< 1
Galium palustre	20	< 1
Nasturtium officinale	15	< 1
Description: Dense Phragmites fen wit	h sparse understorey of freshwa	ter species. c.100m
Backing to heath vegetati	on with Ulex europaeus and Pte	ridium aquilinum

Site: Lissagriffin Lake	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 1 Aqua	tic - 100m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 6 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		5	
Higher Plant		5	
Ruppia sp.	8	5	
Algae		<1	
Filamentous algae		<1	
Description: Sparse low growing Ruppia more or less same cover 60 - 100m out.	with very sparse filamentous a	lgae. Same species at	
		<del></del>	
		<u>-</u> .	

Site: Lissagriffin Lake	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 2 Aqua	tic - 50m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 15 cm	Salinity: 6 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		5	
Filamentous algae		5	
_			
Description: Sparse filamentous algae o	nly.		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		***	
		<u>.                                  </u>	
		" <del>"</del>	
		-	

Site: Lissagriffin Lake	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		75
Scirpus maritimus	100	60
Phragmites australis	80	5
Eleocharis palustris	15	5
Glaux maritima	8	5
Agrostis stolonifera	15	5
Juncus maritimus	70	<1
Juncus gerardii	20	< 1
Triglochin maritima	15	< 1
Aster tripolium	25	<1
Samolus valerandi	10	<1
Salicornia agg.	8	<1
Carex serotina	15	<1
Description: Open Scirpus cover with frequ	ent Phragmites shoots over s	Salt tolerant
community with occasional Juneus maritimu	s tussocks. Eleocharis and A	grostis natchy and
locally dominant among otherwise sparse un	derstorev species on poacher	d substrate 30m
		a saostrate. Som.
	<u></u>	
	<u> </u>	

Site: Lissagriffin Lake	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	100	75
Phragmites australis	80	5
Scirpus maritimus	80	5
Eleocharis palustris	20	5
Agrostis stolonifera	15	5
Glaux maritima	10	< 1
Samolus valerandi	10	< 1
Oenanthe lachenalii	20	< 1
Description: Fairly dense Schoenoplectus with	sparse Scirpus maritimus	and Phragmites
shoots. Patchy Eleocharis and Agrostis domina		
sparse salt tolerant species. 20m.		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	···	

Site: Lissagriffin Lake	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		50
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	100	30
Agrostis stolonifera	15	5
Pedicularis palustris	30	5
Hydrocotyle vulgaris	4	5
Apium nodiflorum	10	< 5
Mentha aquatica	15	< 5
Ranunculus flammula	15	<1
Samolus valerandi	8	<u> </u>
Triglochin palustris	10	<1
Baldellia ranunculoides	15	<1
Anagallis tenella	2	< 1
Juneus articulatus	25	<1
Carex nigra	15	< 1
Description: Open cover of Schoenoplectus wit	h Agrostis stolonifera loc	ally dominant
amongst open ground cover of freshwater specie	es on heavily poached sub	strate 50m
Backing freshwater Phragmites fer	. c,20m,	501II.
Backing pasture on rising ground.		

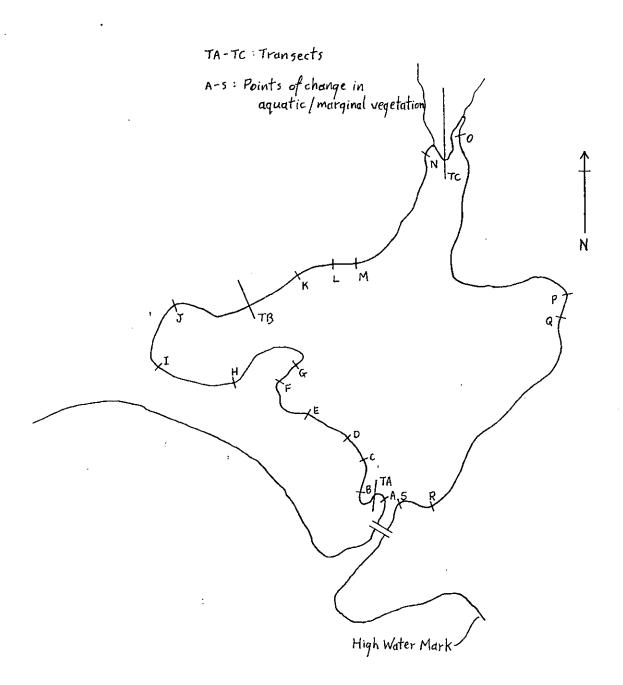
# FARRANAMANAGH LAKE Co. Cork

# Site Description

This small lagoon is bordered by fairly low-lying pasture to the west and north west and heath and bog vegetation on higher ground to the east and north east. The shingle barrier lies to the south, through which the outlet to the sea runs from the southern tip of the lake.

The only freshwater stream flows in at the head of the northern bay. Fen vegetation occurs here with open willow carr. Marginal swamp is found here and as a fringing strip along the west and north western shores. It also occurs in small isolated patches along the rockier eastern shore where the low peat cliffs of the north eastern quarter give way to outcropping bedrock to the south.

A coastal footpath runs along the barrier, crossing the outlet channel via a stone bridge.



Farranamanagh Lake, Co.Cork: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

### FARRANAMANAGH LAKE

# Shore-based survey

## Section A-B (Transect A)

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse

Filamentous algae - patchy

Coarse sand and gravel substrate with frequent cobbles

Marginal: Single species Scirpus maritimus and Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp

tabernaemontani swamps. 2-3m

Adjacent: Festuca rubra - Potentilla anserina dominated grassland

### Section B-C

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: 30-40cm earth cliff

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section C-D

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Swamp vegetation as A-B

### Section D-E

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - extensive

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: As B-C

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section E-F

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - fairly extensive to at least 4m out

Filamentous algae - extensive

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section F-G

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Emergent Juneus maritimus forming 1m strip along shore

Adjacent: Heath vegetation dominated by Ulex europaeus and Pteridium aquilinum

### Section G-H

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse to at least 1m out

Filamentous algae - sparse

Gravel substrate with frequent cobbles

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus and Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani swamp with

each species locally dominant. 2-3m

Grading to 1m strip of dense Juneus gerardii and Agrostis stolonifera

### Section H-I

Aquatic: Filamentous alge - sparse

Marginal: 30-50cm earth cliff

Adjacent: Festuca rubra - Potentilla anserina dominated grassland

### Section I-J

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - fairly extensive open cover to at least 2m out

Filamentous algae - patchy cover

Marginal: Schoenoplectus swamp with occasional Scirpus shoots and sparse Ruppia.

2-10m

Adjacent: 1.5m dry stone wall

Backing to Lolium perenne grassland

### Section J-K (Transect B)

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - fairly extensive open cover to at least 2m out

Filamentous algae - extensive

Silt and gravel substrate with frequent cobbles

Marginal: Open single species Schoenoplectus swamp with sparse Ruppia and patchy

filamentous algae. 5-8m Backing to 50cm earth cliff

Adjacent: Heath vegetation dominated by Pteridium aquilinum

### Section K-L

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: 1.5m dry stone wall

Lolium perenne - Holcus lanatus - Cynosaurus cristatus pasture

### Section L-M

Aquatic: Ruppia sp.- sparse to at least 2m out

Filamentous algae - patchy cover

Cobble and boulder substrate

Marginal: Single species Scirpus maritimus swamp with sparse Ruppia. 3m

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section M-N

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse to at least 2m out

Filamentous algae - patchy

Silt and gravel substrate with frequent cobbles

Marginal: Schoenoplectus swamp as J-L

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section N-O (Transect C)

Aquatic: Unchanged

Silt substrate

Marginal: Single species Schoenoplectus swamp with sparse Ruppia. 25-40m

Backing to 30-50cm earth cliff

Adjacent: Molinia caerulea dominant amongst fen vegetation bordering freshwater inflow.

Frequent Lythrum salicaria, Mentha aquatica, Menyanthes trifoliata, Filipendula

ulmaria. Occasional Salix cinerea

## Section O-P

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - very sparse to at least 2m out

Filamentous algae - extensive

Gravel substrate with frequent cobbles and boulders

Marginal: 50cm earth cliff

Adjacent: Heath vegetation dominated by Ulex gallii and Pteridium aquilinum

# Section P-Q

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Small single species swamps of Scirpus maritimus (2x1m), Eleocharis palustris

(12x1m) and Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani (5x3m)

Adjacent: Heath as O-P and bog vegetation dominated by Molinia caerulea, Trichophorum

cespitosum and Sphagnum spp.

# Section Q-R

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Bedrock shore with occasional small Schoenoplectus swamps - average area

c.15m2 - backing to short stretches 50cm earth cliff

## Section R-S

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus - Schoenoplectus swamp with each species locally dominant.

1-6m

Grading to Juneus gerardii - Festuca rubra - Agrostis stolonifera community with sparse Cochlearia anglica and occasional Juneus maritimus tussocks. 15m

Adjacent: Festuca rubra - Potentilla anserina grassland

Site: Farranamanagh Lake	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aqua	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand, grave	
Depth: 20 - 50 cm	Salinity: 25 parts per t	housand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		25
Higher Plant		15
Ruppia sp.	15	15
Algae		10
Filamentous algae		10
Description: Open cover of Ruppia v	vith occasional patches of filament	ous algae.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	3	
·		
		<u> </u>

C'. E Share the Lake	Transect code: A	
Site: Farranamanagh Lake  Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Location: Outlet to sea	Substrate: Sand, gravel	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Salinity: 20 parts per thousand	
Depth: 20 cm	ounity	
NVC community:	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
m . 1 M	Truight (522)	80
Total Plant	<del>                                     </del>	
Scirpus maritimus	70	80
Deli pus marrosco		
Description: Fairly dense single species Scirp	us maritimus swamp. 1m.	

Site: Farranamanagh Lake	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 20 parts per thousand	
Depth: 0 - 20 cm		
NVC community:		
144 C Community.	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
Total Tant		
Scirpus maritimus	70	75
Agrostis stolonifera	25	20
Agrostis stolomera		
	- ith notaby Agrastic cover	 ?m
Description: Fairly open Scirpus sw	amp with patenty Agrostis cover.	
Grading to Festuca rub	ora - Potentilla grassland (barrier).	

Site: Farranamanagh Lake	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 1 Aqu	atic - 2m out
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Coarse san	d. gravel, cobbles
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 16 parts per	thousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		20
Ruppia sp.	25	20
Algae		90
Filamentous algae		90
Daniel El		
Description: Filamentous algae domina	nt with open Ruppia cover.	

Site: Farranamanagh Lake	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 40m2 (10x4)	Substrate: Silt, cobbles	
Depth: 30 - 50 cm	Salinity: 15 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		80
Higher Plant		60
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	100	60
Ruppia sp.	15	< 1
Algae		25
Filamentous algae		25
Description: Open Schoenoplectus swamp wit	h sparse low growing Rup	pia and patchy cover
of free-floating filamentous algae. 4m.		
		. <u>-</u>

Sample point: 3 Marginal - pool	
Substrate: Silt	
Salinity: 16 parts per thousand	
Height (cm)	Cover (%)
	30
	30
20	30
	< 1
	< 1
ppia with sparse free-floating	ig algae.
	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 16 parts per th Height (cm)

Site: Farranamanagh Lake	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 20 - 30 cm	Salinity: 16 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		<u></u>
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		75
Higher Plant		70
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	100	70
Ruppia sp.	15	< 1
Algae		5
Filamentous algae		5
Description: Fairly open Schoenoplectus swan	p with sparse low growin	g Ruppia and free-
floating filamentous algae. 2m	<u> </u>	
Backing 50cm earth cliff.		
Backing Pteridium aquilinum don	ninated heath.	

Site: Farranamanagh Lake		Transect code: C	
Location: Freshwater inflow		Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 2m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 16 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:		<del>.</del>	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		10	
Higher Plant		5	
Ruppia sp.	20	5	
Algae		. 5	
Filamentous algae		5	
Description: Sparse Ruppia and filame	entous algae. Ruppia low growin	g.	
		<u> </u>	

Sample point: 2 Marging Substrate: Silt Salinity: 9 parts per the Height (cm)  120	
Salinity: 9 parts per tho Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Height (cm)	Cover (%)
120	80
120	
120	
	80
15	< 1
	·
np with sparse low grow	ing Ruppia. 25m.
	<u> </u>

Site: Farranamanagh Lough	Transect code: C		
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Marginal - pool		
Sample area: 60m2 (15x4 - whole stand)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 30cm	Salinity: 9 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		20	
Ruppia sp.	15	20	
Description: Extensive but open cover of low	growing Ruppia in single	species stand.	
Backing 40cm earth cliff.			
Backing fen vegetation bordering	freshwater inflow. Mol	inia caerulea dominant	
with Lythrum salicaria, Mentha aquatica, Meny	anthes trifoliata, Filipeno	lula ulmaria, Angelica	
sylvestris, Ranunculus acris, Myrica gale frequent. Occasional Salix cinerea, increasing			
cover to landward.			

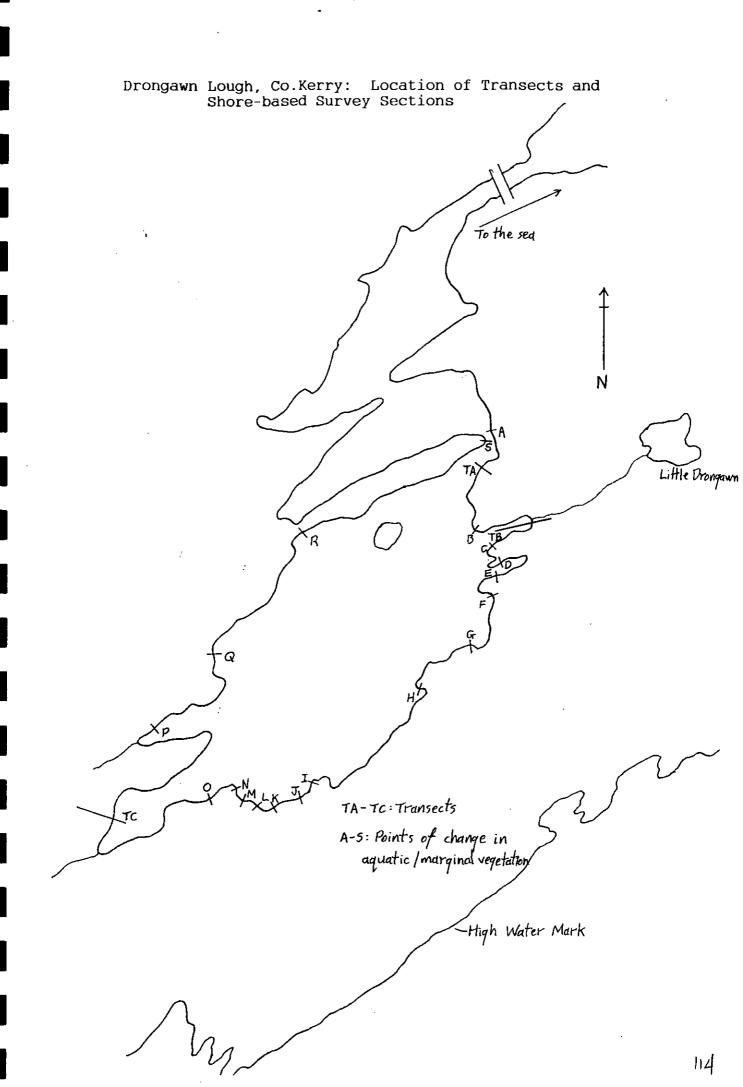
# DRONGAWN LOUGH Co. Kerry

#### Site Description

This is a fairly rocky site set in a landscape dominated by bog vegetation and frequent heathy outcrops. The whole area is criss-crossed by dry stone walls and subject to grazing.

The bedrock barrier lies across the northern end of the lagoon with the outlet to the sea at its eastern end. There is no inflowing freshwater stream of any size, only occasional small drainage ditches and flushes.

The shores of the lough are mainly peat of irregular slope with occasional areas of low peat cliff. Bedrock outcrops occur occasionally along the south eastern shore, forming small steep sided promontories in places. There is no swamp vegetation.



#### **DRONGAWN LOUGH**

#### **Shore-based survey**

#### Section A-B (Transect A)

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - patchy

Enteromorpha - patchy Fucus serratus - patchy Fucus sp. - patchy

Codium tomentosum - sparse

Bedrock and silt substrate

Marginal: Juneus maritimus tussocks with species-poor salt tolerant understorey dominated

by Agrostis stolonifera. 1m strip

Adjacent: Heath vegetation with Ulex europaeus, Calluna vulgaris, Erica cinerea, Potentilla

erecta dominant

#### Section B-C (Transect B)

Aquatic: Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa - dense patches

Filamentous algae - patchy Enteromorpha - patchy

Marginal: Juneus maritimus community as A-B. Extending back to c.50m at bayhead,

forming 1-2m strip along shore elsewhere

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section C-D

Aquatic: Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa - sparse

Filamentous algae - extensive

Enteromorpha - patchy Fucus serratus - patchy

Marginal: Exposed bedrock shore with lichens. Occasional small patches of Juncus

maritimus dominated community as before

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section D-E

Aquatic: Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa - dense beds

Filamentous algae - extensive

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: Juneus maritimus community as before forming 1-2m strip along shore

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section E-F

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - patchy

Enteromorpha - sparse Fucus serratus - patchy Fucus sp. - patchy

Codium tomentosum - sparse

Marginal: Lichenous bedrock shore

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section F-G

Aquatic: Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa - dense beds c.10m out, sparse to landward

Filamentous algae - patchy Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: Juncus maritimus community as D-E

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section G-H

Aquatic: Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa - dense beds c. 10m out, sparse to landward

Enteromorpha - sparse Fucus serratus - patchy Fucus sp. - patchy

Codium tomentosum - sparse

Marginal: Bedrock shore as E-F

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section H-I

As F-G

#### Section I-J

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Juneus maritimus community now to c.70m

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section J-K

As F-G

# Section K-L

As I-J

#### Section L-M

As F-G

# Section M-N

As I-J

### Section N-O

As G-H

# Section O-P (Transect C)

Aquatic: Ruppia c.f.

Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa - cover and zonation unchanged

Filamentous algae - patchy cover

Marginal: Juneus maritimus tussocks with Agrostis stolonifera, Festuca rubra and Juneus

gerardii locally dominant below with more or less sparse salt tolerant associates.

1-20m

Adjacent: Bog vegetation dominated by Molinia caerulea, Schoenus nigricans, Eriophorum

angustifolium and Sphagnum spp. with frequent Myrica gale, Erica tetralix,

Trichophorum cespitosum and Drosera rotundifolia

# Section P-Q

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Juncus maritimus community as Transect C forming 1-3m strip along shore

Adjacent:

Heath as A-B

# Section Q-R

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Unchanged

Adjacent:

Bog vegetation as O-P with occasional heath as A-B

# Section R-S

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Unchanged

Adjacent:

Heath as A-B

Site: Drongawn Lough	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea		Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 2m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Bedrock, si	<u>t</u>	
Depth: 0 - 50 cm	Salinity: 34 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		80	
Fucus serratus	25	25	
Fucus sp.	30	20	
Enteromorpha	15	20	
Filamentous algae		20	
Codium tomentosum	6	< 1	
		718 115 L	
		.=-	
Description: Fairly dense cover of alg	gal community dominated by fucoi	ds and filamentous	
species.			
		······································	
	*	-	

Site: Drongawn Lough		Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)		Substrate: Peat, exposed bedrock	
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:		~ (0()	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
Juneus maritimus	80	80	
Agrostis stolonifera	15	25	
Glaux maritima	6	5	
Triglochin maritima	10	5	
Plantago maritima	8	<1	
Samolus valerandi	10	< 1	
Carex extensa	15	<1	
Description: Fairly dense cover of Ju	ncus maritimus tussocks with Agr	ostis dominant below_	
amongst species-noor salt tolerant co	mmunity forming 1m strip along t	he shore.	
Backing to heath veget	ation on rising rocky ground. Dos	ninant species - Ulex_	
europaeus, Calluna vulgaris, Erica cir	nerea, Potentilla erecta.		

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
Depth: 15 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		60
Scirpus maritimus	70	50
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	80	10
Phragmites australis	70	< 1
Potamogeton pectinatus	6	5
Algae		80
Filamentous algae		80
Description: Increasingly open cover of domina	nt Scirpus maritimus with	Schoenoplectus
dereasingly frequent. Potamogeton nectinatus l	OW arousing and fairly and	rse beneath
toating aigar mat. Extending 15m landward of	stock fence. Grazed	
Backing to Iris psuedacorus - Junci	ıs effusus - Agrostis stolor	ifera community
OUIL		
Grading to Ammophila arenaria - Fo	estuca rubra dune grasslan	d.
		<del>-</del>

Site: Drongawn Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 30m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Bedrock, si	<u></u>	
Depth: 60 cm	Salinity: 26 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Filamentous algae		100	
-			
, ,,			
Description: Dense cover of filament	ous algae onte	<u> </u>	
Description. Dense cover of mament	ous aigae omy.		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		·	
	<del></del>		

Site: Drongawn Lough		Transect code: B	
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 15m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Bedrock, si	Substrate: Bedrock, silt	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 23 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:		(0/)	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		50	
Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa	50	50	
Algae			
		25	
Filamentous algae			
Enteromorpha	20	25	
		<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	
Description: Patchy cover of Ruppia	growing through patchy cover of	Enteromorpha and	
filamentous algae.			

Site: Drongawn Lough	Transect code: B		
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 3 Aqua	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 2m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Bedrock, peat		
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 19 parts per ti	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		90	
Higher Plant		10	
Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa	40	10	
Algae		,, <u>_</u> ,	
Filamentous algae		80	
Description: Filamentous algae dominant			
Backing stone and earth bar	rier (height 70cm, width 50cm	).	
	<u>.</u>	<u> </u>	

Site: Drongawn Lough	Transect code: B	
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 4 Aquatic - pool	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat Salinity: 16 parts per thousand	
Depth: 50cm		
NVC community:		•
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		70
Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa	40	70
		<del></del>
Description: Ruppia dominant in semi-isolate	ed pool (area c.6x4m).	
	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	

Site: Drongawn Lough	Transect code: B		
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 5 Margi	Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:	**		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
		11001	
Juneus maritimus	80	75	
Agrostis stolonifera	15	30	
Plantago maritima	10	< 5	
Glaux maritima	6	< 5	
Triglochin maritima	15	< 5	
Samolus valerandi	10	< 1	
Carex extensa	20	< 1	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Description: Fairly dense cover of June	cus maritimus tussocks over speci	ies-poor salt tolerant	
vegetation. Agrostis stolonifera domin	ant amongst an otherwise sparse	understorey. 50m.	
	- Calluna vulgaris - Erica cinerea		

Site: Drongawn Lough	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Peat cliff shore	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 60 cm	Salinity: 34 parts per tl	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		75	
Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa	50	75	
Algae		30	
Filamentous algae		30	
Description: Ruppia dominant in extended	encive had with filamentous alorge	astricted to areas of	
lower cover.	chsive ded with mamentous argae i	estricted to areas of	
	·=·		
	<del>_</del> .		

Site: Drongawn Lough	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Peat cliff shore	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 2m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 34 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:		-	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		80	
Higher Plant		5	
Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa	40	5	
Algae		75	
Filamentous algae		75	
Description: Filamentous algae domina	ant with sparse Ruppia cover.		
Backing 70cm peat cliff.			
	<u> </u>		

Site: Drongawn Lough	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Juneus maritimus	70	60	
Agrostis stolonifera	20	20	
Juncus gerardii	25	15	
Festuca rubra	20	15	
Glaux maritima	8	5	
Aster tripolium	20	5	
Triglochin maritima	10	< 1	
Plantago maritima	8	< 1	
Cochlearia anglica	5	< 1	
Samolus valerandi	8	< 1	
Carex extensa	20	< 1	
Description: Open cover of Juneus m	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
co-dominant below with more or less			
Grading to bog vegetation	on dominated by Sphagnum spp.,	Molinia caerulea,	
Schoenus nigricans and Eriophilum an		ca tetralix,	
Trichophorum cespitosum, Drosera ro	otundifolia.		
	<u> </u>		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

# LOUGH GILL Co. Kerry

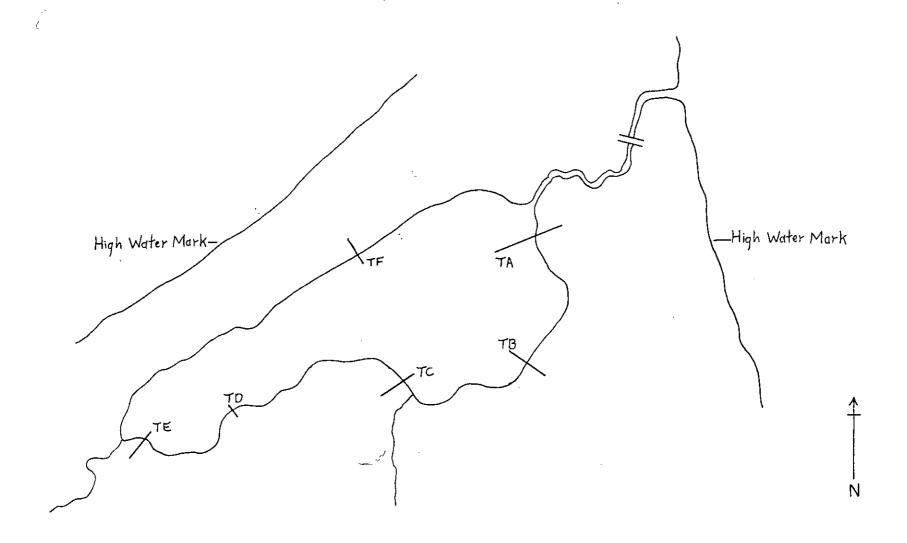
## Site Description

Low-lying pastoral farmland lies to the south of this lough with mountainous country beyond. The sea lies beyond sand dunes to the north, north east and west.

The major freshwater inflow discharges into the lough at its western end and the outlet to the sea runs from the opposite, eastern end. Fairly extensive Phragmites dominated swamps occur at the freshwater inflow and bordering the southern shore. A narrow strip of swamp vegetation fringes most of the northern shore and Scirpus and Schoenoplectus swamps are found at the eastern end.

The only open shores are in the south west where, according to local knowledge, an area of pasture has been extended into the lough by a local landowner. A golf course adjoins the lough to the north west.

Shores are shallowly sloping around the whole site.



Lough Gill, Co.Kerry: Location of Transects

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 100m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		80
Higher Plant		70
Ruppia maritima	5	70
Algae		50
Filamentous algae		50
Description: Fairly dense low growing Ruppia	(some in flower) heneath	natchy cover of free-
floating filamentous algae. Same species at m		
10m out from the shore. Water depth gradual		
constant to 3m out.	ly deer easing to soom at s	om out, romaning
The state of the s		
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	<u></u>	
		<u></u> -

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		80	
Higher Plant		60	
Ruppia maritima	5	60	
Algae		70	
Filamentous algae		70	
Enteromorpha	40	< 1	
Description: Patchy cover of low gro	owing Ruppia beneath extensive fre	e-floating algal mat.	

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
Depth: 15 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		70
Scirpus maritimus	80	70
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	90	< 1
Phragmites australis	90	<1
rinagimites austrains	90	
Algae		95
Enteromorpha	20	95
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Description: Fairly dense Scirpus maritimus sw	zamp with occasional Scho	penoplectus and
Phragmites shoots over a dense algal mat. Exte		
		····· <u>··</u>

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: B	
Location: Swamp bordering shallow shelf	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 40m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
NVC community.	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		30
Total Flant		
Filamentous algae		20
Chara aspera var. aspera	6	20
Chara aspera var. aspera		
Description: Open charophyte cover benea	th patchy free-floating man	mentous aigac.

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Swamp bordering shallow shelf	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 20m out		
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		50	
Higher Plant		10	
Zannichellia palustris	5	10	
Ruppia maritima	6	< 5	
Algae		40	
Filamentous algae		20	
Chara aspera var. aspera	6	20	
Description: Chara aspera dominant with hi filamentous algae.	gher plant associates beneat	h patchy mat of	
·			
		<del></del>	

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: B	
Location: Swamp bordering shallow shelf	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
Depth: 30 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Higher Plant		5
Zannichellia palustris	5	< 5
Ruppia maritima	8	< 5
Potamogeton pectinatus	8	< 5
Algae		60
Filamentous algae		60
Chara aspera var. aspera	5	10
Description: Chara aspera dominant with hig surface algal mat.	her plant associates beneat	h increasing cover of
		<u></u>

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: B	
Location: Swamp bordering shallow shelf	Sample point: 4 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
Higher Plant		5
		_
Zannichellia palustris	5	5
Algae		90
Filamentous algae		90
Description: Sparse Zannichellia beneath ex	tensive algal mat.	

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: B	
Location: Swamp bordering shallow shelf	Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 1 part per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
Higher Plant		75
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	120	70
Phragmites australis	100	5
Potamogeton pectinatus	40	< 1
Algae		25
Filamentous algae		25
Description: Tall, fairly dense Schoenoplectus		rse Phragmites.
Patchy algal mat with sparse Potamogeton pec	tinatus. 40m.	
<u> </u>		
-		
		<del></del>

Transect code: B	
Sample point: 6 Marginal	
Substrate: Silt	
Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
Height (cm)	Cover (%)
	90
	80
120	70
<del> </del>	< 1
<u> </u>	<1
30	<1
	25
	25
lacustris swamp with spa	rse Phragmites.
	Sample point: 6 Marg Substrate: Silt Salinity: 0 parts per the

1.00	Transect code: C	Transact anda: C		
Site: Lough Gill	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out - grapnel			
Location: Swamp bordering deeper water	Substrate: Silt (depth - 60cm +)			
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Sitt (depth - occin -)			
Depth: 1 m	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand			
NVC community:	T7 : 14 ()	Cover (%)		
	Height (cm)	COVCI (70)		
Myriophyllum spicatum				
Enteromorpha				
Filamentous algae				
72				
Description:				
	<u> </u>			

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: C	
Location: Swamp bordering deeper water	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 2m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Silt (depth - 60cm +) Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
Depth: 70 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Enteromorpha		
Filamentous algae		
		<u></u> .
Description:		
		<u> </u>
		<u> </u>

	Trustanta C		
Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: C		
Location: Swamp bordering deeper water	Sample point: 3 Marginal		
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 5 - 70 cm	Salinity: 1 part per thousand		
NVC community:		Cover (%)	
	Height (cm)	100	
Total Plant			
		100	
Phragmites australis	240	< 1	
Rumex hydrolapathum	70	<u> </u>	
Description: Tall dense Phragmites swamp v	with sparse R. hydrolapathu	m the only associated	
species for 20m. Water depth decreasing rap	sidly from 70 - 5cm within	3m of swamp edge.	
species for 20m. Water depth decreasing rap	inty nom to som within		

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: C	
Location: Swamp bordering deeper water	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 5 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
	,	
Phragmites australis	240	100
Angelica sylvestris	50	< 1
Apium nodiflorum	40	< 1
Potentilla palustris	40	< 1
Menyanthes trifoliata	30	< 1
Lemna minor		< 1
Description: Tall dense Phragmites bed with	sparse understorey of fresh	water associates.
Extending for c.200m.	<u> </u>	
Backing to Lolium perenne - Cy	nosaurus cristatus pasture.	
		· · · · · ·
		<u></u>
	··-	_

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 20m out - grapnel		
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 80 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand		
NVC community:		. <u> </u>	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Myriophyllum spicatum			
Filamentous algae			
Chara aspera var. aspera			
Description:	•		

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: D		
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 10m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 70 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Myriophyllum spicatum			
Filamentous algae			
<u> </u>			
Description:			
<u></u>			
	·	<u> </u>	

Site: Lough Gill		Transect code: D	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 3m out		
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand, gravel, cobbles		
Depth: 0 - 40 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand		
NVC community:		(0/)	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
		100	
Filamentous algae		100	
		1. 5	
Description: Water surface covered	by free-floating algal mat from sho	re to 5m out.	
	<u> </u>		

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: D		
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 4 Margi	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: !6m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sandy soil		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant	•	80	
Iris psuedacorus	100	40	
Agrostis stolonifera	15	25	
Juncus articulatus	30	5	
Potentilla anserina	8	5	
Eleocharis palustris	25	5	
Mentha aquatica	20	< 1	
Nasturtium officinale	6	< 1	
Filipendula ulmaria	50	< 1	
Hydrocotyle vulgaris	2	< 1	
Ranunculus acris	3	< 1	
Polygonum hydropiper	30	< 1	
Rumex acetosa	8	< 1	
Galium palustre	10	< 1	
Juncus bufonius	10	< 1	
Samolus valerandi	10	< 1	
Apium nodiflorum	8	< 1	
Stellaria alsine	15	< 1	
Rumex conglomeratus	12	< 1	
Caltha palustris	10	< 1	
Leontodon autumnalis	20	< 1	
Senecio palustris	15	< 1	
Potentilla palustris	5	< 1	
Juncus effusus	45	< 1	
Description: Patchy cover of Iris dominate			
wet earth and sand bank, average slope c.30 degrees. Grazed. Many species fairly low			
growing.			
Grading to Lolium perenne - Cynosaurus cristatus pasture.			

Grading to Lolium perenne - Cynosaurus cristatus pasture.

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 20m out		
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		25	
Higher Plant		20	
Zannichellia palustris	6	15	
Myriophyllum spicatum	30	5	
Algae		20	
Filamentous algae		20	
Enteromorpha	10	< 1	
Description: Zannichellia dominant among	sparse submergent species.	Patchy surface layer	
of filamentous algae.			
		<u> </u>	

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand and si	Substrate: Sand and silt	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per th	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		60	
Higher Plant		40	
Zannichellia palustris	6	20	
Ruppia maritima	40	20	
Algae		40	
Filamentous algae		40	
Enteromorpha	10	< 1	
Description: Ruppia and Zannichellia in flower. Surface algal mat becoming		es, some Ruppia plants	

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: E		
Location: Freshwater inflow		Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)		Substrate: Sand and silt	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per th	ousand	
NVC community:		<u></u>	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		30	
Ruppia maritima	40	25	
Potamogeton pectinatus	40	5	
Myriophyllum spicatum	40	< 5	
Description: Ruppia dominant with spa	arse associates. Some Ruppia in	fruit. No algal mat	
to c.5m out.			
		***	
		-	

Site: Lough Gill		Transect code: E	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 4 Marginal		
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 0 - 50 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand		
NVC community:		(0/)	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
	200	100	
Phragmites australis		<1	
Callitriche hermaphroditica			
		<del> </del>	
		<del> </del>	
Description: Dense Phragmites swamp.	15m. Water depth decreasing	gradually.	

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 5 Margi	Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Phragmites australis	200	100	
Equisetum fluviatile	100	5	
Mentha aquatica	70	5	
Apium nodiflorum	20		
Galium palustre	15	<del></del>	
Gandin palustic	13		
N		<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	
<u> </u>			
Description: Dense species-poor Phragmit			
Grading to Lolium perenne -	Cynosaurus cristatus pasture.		
		· ·	
		<u></u>	

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: F	Transect code: F	
Location: Barrier	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10mout - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Sand	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 3 parts per the	Salinity: 3 parts per thousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Filamentous algae		30	
Chara aspera var. aspera			
		<del></del>	
<u> </u>			
Description: Patchy surface cover of free	-floating algal mat. Same spec	cies and algal mat cover	
from 10m out to marginal zone.			
		_	
	<u></u>		

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: F	
Location: Barrier	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Sand and silt	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 3 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	_Cover (%)
Total Plant		50
Higher Plant		40
Scirpus maritimus	100	25
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	120	10
Phragmites australis	130	5
Algae		10
Filamentous algae		10
Description: Open Scirpus maritimus dominate emergents and surface algal layer.	ed swamp for 20m. Spars	e cover of associated
	<u></u>	

1	
Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Substrate: Sand and silt	
Salinity: 3 parts per thousand	
	<u> </u>
Height (cm)	Cover (%)
	95
	90
170	75
120	5
170	5
100	< 1
	5
80	< 1
	10
	10
	er of associated
lgae. 17m.	
	Height (cm)   170   120   170   100

Site: Lough Gill	Transect code: F	Transect code: F	
Location: Barrier	Sample point: 4 Margi	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	Salinity:	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Phragmites australis	150	20	
Agrostis stolonifera	30	75	
Potentilla anserina	30	5	
Juneus articulatus	70	5	
Mentha aquatica	30	< 5	
Filipendula ulmaria	130	< 5	
Ranunculus acris	20	< 1	
Caltha palustris	30	< 1	
Angelica sylvestris	90	< 1	
Heracleum sphondylium	100	< 1	
Vicia cracca	80	< 1	
Equisetum fluviatile	40	< 1	
Description: Open Phragmites cover wi	th dense Agrostis dominant amor	ngst fen vegetation, 5m	
Grading to improved mead	low with Trifolium repens, T. pra	ntense, Bromus	
hordeaceus, c.100m.			
Grading to Ammophila are	enaria - Festuca rubra dune grassi	and.	
		. <u>.</u>	
		•	

# CLOONCONEEN POOL Co. Clare

## Site Description

A low-lying area with flat grazed wet grassland to the north, south and east. A wetland area extends away to the west with fairly extensive Phragmites and Spartina stands lying between the coast and drier pastoral farmland to the north. This wetland is associated with the lagoon's main freshwater inflow, which flows in at its western end. The sea lies beyond the shingle barrier to the south west with the remnants of a 'drowned forest' on the shore below high water mark.

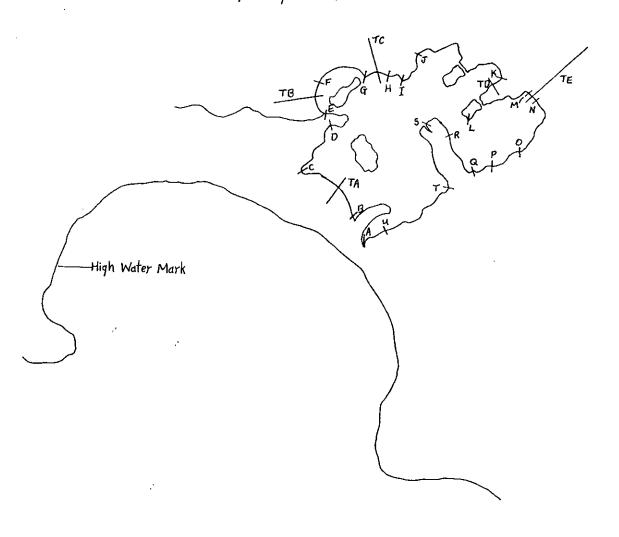
There are drainage channels to the north and east and some evidence of small-scale peat cutting to south and east where Ruppia and Scirpus maritimus occur in the resulting pools.

There are no extensive emergent stands. Scirpus forms a narrow fringe around much of the south and east shores and Phragmites occurs in one small area in the east and with saltmarsh species on the edge of the barrier.

Away from the stony barrier shore and the silty shore associated with the freshwater inflow the remaining shores are of peat. Low cliffs occur in places with shores of more shallow slope elsewhere.

TA-TE : Transects

A-u: Points of change in aquatic/marginal vegetation



Cloonconeen Pool, Co. Clare: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

## **CLOONCONEEN POOL**

## Shore-based survey

## Section A-B

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - sparse and low growing

Filamentous algae - sparse

Sand and gravel substrate

Marginal: Sparsely vegetated shingle barrier. Tripluerospermum maritimum and Atriplex

hastata dominant

Adjacent: Shingle barrier

Section B-C (Transect A)

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - cover unchanged

Filamentous algae - extensive surface layer to c.15m out

Peat substrate

Marginal: Open Phragmites cover with Puccinellia maritima dominant below over salt

tolerant vegetation on peaty substrate. Juncus gerardii frequent. 5-12m

#### Section C-D

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - very sparse

Filamentous algae - sparse

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus strip. 1m

Backing to Puccinellia maritima dominated saltmarsh community. As B-C but

now with sparse Scirpus cover replacing Phragmites. 12-15m

Occasional small single species patches of Spartina along shore. Average area

4m2

Grading to Juneus gerardii - Festuca rubra saltmarsh community. c. 150m

Adjacent: Spartina anglica dominated vegetation. c. 100m

Phragmites australis bed. c. 100m

#### Section D-E

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Spartina anglica single species stand forming 2-4m strip along shore

Backing to Juneus gerardii - Festuca rubra saltmarsh community with frequent

Juneus maritimus tussocks as Transect B. c.150m

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section E-F (Transect B)

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - sparse

Silt substrate

Marginal: Salicornia on open mud shore with occasional Spartina stands of average area

c.20m2. Salicornia sparse on lower shore, cover increasing to landward. 10-15m

Backing to Puccinellia maritima dominated saltmarsh with patchy Agrostis

stolonifera and occasional Scirpus maritimus shoots. 10-15m

Grading to Juneus gerardii - Festuca rubra saltmarsh community with frequent

Juneus maritimus tussocks. c.100m

Adjacent: Embankment with Rubus fruticosus and Salix cinerea

Backing to public road

Backing to Lolium perenne pasture

## Section F-G

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Open muddy shore with sparse Scirpus maritimus and occasional Juneus

maritimus tussocks and Spartina patches of c.6m2 maximum. Scirpus and

Spartina heavily grazed. 15-20m

Grading to Puccinellia saltmarsh as E-F. Heavily poached and grazed. 5-8m

Grading to Juncus gerardii - Festuca rubra community as E-F

Adjacent:

Unchanged

## Section G-H (Transect C)

Aquatic:

Ruppia maritima - sparse and low growing

Filamentous algae - dense and extensive

Marginal:

Open cover of Juneus maritimus tussocks with patchy Juneus gerardii and Agrostis stolonifera co-dominant below with salt tolerant associates. 3-4m Grading to Juneus gerardii - Festuca rubra - Agrostis stolonifera dominated

community. c.100m. Poached and grazed

Adjacent:

Unchanged

## Section H-I

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

1m peat cliff

Backing to Juncus gerardii - Festuca rubra - Agrostis stolonifera community as

G-H.

Adjacent:

Unchanged

## Section I-J

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - dense and extensive

Marginal: Occasional short stretches of peat cliff of c. 10m maximum extent

Otherwise as G-H

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section J-K

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - sparse, low growing

Filamentous algae - cover unchanged

Marginal: As G-H but with frequent Juneus maritimus tussocks over Juneus gerardii -

Festuca rubra - Agrostis stolonifera community as Transect E

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section K-L (Transect D)

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus single species strip. 2m

Grading to open Scirpus cover with Juneus gerardii dominant below in species-

poor salt tolerant vegetation. 12m

Grading to Section L-M

## Section L-M

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - dense extensive beds

Filamentous algae - sparse

Marginal: Juneus maritimus dominant with occasional patches of Scirpus maritimus,

co-dominant in places. 4-5m

Grading to Section K-L

## Section M-N (Transect E)

Aquatic: Unchanged

Peat substrate

Marginal: Open Phragmites swamp with sparse Ruppia maritima. 3-5m

Backing to dense cover of Juneus maritimus with frequent Phragmites shoots over

species-poor salt tolerant vegetation. 4-5m

Grading to Juneus gerardii - Festuca rubra - Agrostis stolonifera saltmarsh

community with open cover of Juneus maritimus. c.60m

Adjacent: Public road

## Section N-O

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: As L-M

Grading to Juneus gerardii - Festuca rubra - Agrostis stolonifera community as

Transect C. c.100m

Adjacent: Lolium perenne pasture

## Section O-P

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: 1-1.5m peat cliff

Backing to Juneus gerardii - Festuca rubra - Agrostis stolonifera community as

Transect C. c.100m

# Section P-Q

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Dense Juncus maritimus forming 1m strip

Grading as O-P

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section Q-R

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - Unchanged

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus single species stand forming 1-2m strip

Grading as O-P

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section R-S

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - sparse

Filamentous algae - extensive

Marginal: As P-Q

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section S-T

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: As O-P

# Section T-U

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Juncus maritimus and Scirpus maritimus each locally dominant in 1-2m strip

along shore. Occasional short stretches of 1-1.5m peat cliff

Grading as O-P

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section U-A

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus dominant with species-poor salt tolerant understorey. 1-6m

Grading as O-P

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: A		
Location: Barrier	Sample point: 1 Aqua	tic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 15 cm	Salinity: 36 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		< 1	
Ruppia maritima	20	< 1	
Algae		100	
Filamentous algae		100	
Description: Very sparse Ruppia amo	ongst dense free-floating algal mat.		

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Barrier	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
-	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Phragmites australis	80	30	
Puccinellia maritima	20	90	
Juncus gerardii	25	20	
Salicornia agg.	20	5	
Atriplex hastata	30	< 5	
Aster tripolium	30	< 1	
Spergularia marina	15	< 1	
Triglochin maritima	10	< 1	
Cochlearia anglica	15	< 1	
Glaux maritima	10	< 1	
Plantago maritima	15	< 1	
Atriplex patula	20	< 1	
Description: Open low growing Phrag	mitas asyar vith saltmarsh samm	mit halam	
Dense cover of dominant Puccinellia wassociates. 12m.	Ann pateny Juneus geraruh and tah	, sparse sait tolerant	
	111 1 11 14		
Backing sningle barrier (	gravel, cobbles, boulders) with ver	ry sparse vegetation.	
Tripleurospermum maritimum and Atr	plex hastata most frequent with ra	are Glaucium flavum.	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: B	
Location: Spartina and Salicornia stands	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 10 cm	Salinity: 35 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		20
Filamentous algae		20
Description: Patchy cover of free-floating fil	amentous algae only.	
	·	
	· <u>·</u>	

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: B	
Location: Spartina and Salicornia stands	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 30m2 (10x3) Depth: 0 cm	Substrate: Silt Salinity:	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Spartina anglica		100
		<u> </u>
		<u> </u>
Description: Dense single species stand of S	nartina 3m	
besorption. Done single species stant of s	Juicina. Jiii	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	<del></del>	

Transect code: B	
Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Substrate: Mud	
Salinity:	
Height (cm)	Cover (%)
	25
10	25
	<1
13	
	<u> </u>
	· -
nia with rare low growing !	Spartina shoots. 12m.
more 40 40.41.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.	
<u></u>	
<del></del>	<del></del>
	Sample point: 3 Margi Substrate: Mud Salinity:

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: B	
Location: Spartina and Salicornia stands	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Mud	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Puccinellia maritima	10	80
Agrostis stolonifera	10	25
Aster tripolium	35	10
Atriplex hastata	20	5
Cochlearia anglica	10	< 5
Scirpus maritimus	40	. <1
Salicornia agg.	15	<1
Juncus gerardii	30	<1
Triglochin maritima	15	<1
Spergularia marina	20	< 1
<b>Spergularia marina</b>	20	
Description: Dense cover of dominant Pucci	ll nellia with sparse, fairly tall	growing salt tolerant
species. Agrostis stolonifera patchy and very		
		<u> </u>
	· <del></del>	
		<del></del>

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: B	
Location: Spartina and Salicornia stands	Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Juncus maritimus	80	25
Festuca rubra	20	75
Juncus gerardii	25	25
Agrostis stolonifera	15	10
Potentilla anserina	8	10
Aster tripolium	30	< 5
Leontodon autumnalis	20	< 1
Triglochin maritima	15	< 1
Plantago maritima	10	< 1
Cochlearia anglica	6	< 1
Atriplex hastata	10	<1
Description: Open cover of Juneus maritima	ıs tussocks. Festuca rubra o	lominant below with
luncus gerardii very locally co-dominant, Aş	grostis stolonifera and Poten	tilla anserina patchy.
Other species sparse. c.200m.		
-		·
<del></del>		

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal Juneus maritimus	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 35 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
111000	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		< 1
Tingher Time		
Ruppia maritima	20	< 1
Ruppia markima		
Algae		100
Aigac		
Filamentous algae		100
Filamentous aigac		
	1 Co- Apating flaments	vus algae Older narts
Description: Very sparse Ruppia amongst	dense free-floating mainent	ous aigae. Older parts
of Ruppia plants coated by algae. Some p	ants in flower.	

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: C		
Location: Marginal Juneus maritimus	Sample point: 2 Margi	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	Salinity:	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
Juncus maritimus	80	30	
Juncus gerardii	15	40	
Agrostis stolonifera	8	20	
Aster tripolium	15	5	
Triglochin maritima	15	< 5	
Glaux maritima	6	< 5	
Spergularia marina	5	< 5	
Atriplex hastata	20	< 1	
Cochlearia anglica	5	< 1	
Puccinellia maritima	10	< 1	
Scirpus maritimus	30	< 1	
Plantago maritima	15	< 1	
Salicornia agg.	6	< 1	
Description: Open cover of Juneus maritim	us tussocks with salt tolerant	vegetation dominated	
by patchy cover of Juncus gerardii with Agr	ostis stolonifera locally co-do	ominant. All other	
species sparse. Lightly poached, grazed. 41		· <del></del> -	
Backing low peat bank (slope		50cm).	

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal Juneus maritimus	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		<u> </u>
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Festuca rubra	15	75
Agrostis stolonifera	10	60
Juncus gerardii	15	20
Trifolium repens	4	5
Potentilla anserina	3	5
Glaux maritima	4	< 5
Triglochin maritima	10	< 1
Plantago maritima	10	< 1
Aster tripolium	10	< 1
Leontodon autumnalis	6	< 1
Cochlearia anglica	5	< 1
Atriplex hastata	10	< 1
Description: Festuca rubra and Agrostis sto	olonifera co-dominant with p	atchy Juncus gerardii
very locally so. Associated salt tolerant spe		
Grazed. 100m.		
Backing 45 degree bank to c.	2m height with Rubus frutico	sus and Salix cinerea.
Backing public road.		
<u> </u>	<del></del>	
	100	

Site: Coonconeen	Transect code: D	
Location: Scirpus swamp - sheltered bay	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 40 cm	Salinity: 33 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		< 1
Ruppia maritima	30	< 1
Algae		100
Filamentous algae		100
Description: Sparse Ruppia amongst dense c	over of free-floating filame	ntous algae.

Site: Cloonconeen Pool		Transect code: D	
Location: Scirpus swamp - sheltered bay	Sample point: 2 Marginal		
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		75	
Scirpus maritimus	80	75	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		· · · · ·	
Description: Fairly dense Scirpus maritimus	single species swamp. 2m.		
,,,,,			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		<del></del>	
<del></del>		<del></del>	
		· . <del></del>	

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: D		
Location: Scirpus swamp - sheltered bay	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:	·		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		85	
Scirpus maritimus	60_	30	
Juncus maritimus	80	5	
Juncus gerardii	40	40	
Aster tripolium	40	20	
Atriplex hastata	30	< 1	
Cochlearia anglica	10	< 1	
		-	
Description: Patchy cover of Juncus gerardii	and low growing Scirpus.	each locally dominant	
over a few tall salt tolerant associates. Occas	sional Juneus maritimus tus	socks forming very	
open cover. Small bare patches of water-log		<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>		
		<del></del>	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	111 SBC 1881		

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: E	
Location: Phragmites swamp & isolated pool	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 34 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		70
Ruppia maritima	40	70
Algae		100
Filamentous algae		100
	·	
Description: Substrate covere by filamentous a	lgae with abundant Rupp	ia growing through to
the surface. Many Ruppia plants in flower and		
		****

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: E Sample point: 2 Marginal Substrate: Peat	
Location: Phragmites swamp & isolated pool		
Sample area: 30m2 (10x3 - whole stand)		
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 30 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		5
Phragmites australis	70	5
Ruppia maritima	40	< 1
Algae		100
Filamentous algae		100
Description: Sparse low growing Phragmites v	with dense cover of subm	ergent filamentous
algae and sparse Ruppia growing through. Onl		
3m.		······································
<del></del> .	•	

	Transect code: E	
Sample point: 3 Marginal		
Substrate: Peat		
Salinity:		
Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
	100	
90	90	
90	5	
60	5	
30	< 5	
40	< 5	
30	< 1	
25	< 1	
10	< 1	
	tolerant species	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
<u></u>		
	Substrate: Peat Salinity:  Height (cm)  90 90 60 30 40 30 25	

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: E	
Location: Phragmites swamp & isolated pool	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Juncus maritimus	100	40
Festuca rubra	60	80
Agrostis stolonifera	40	5
Juncus gerardii	20	5
Potentilla anserina	30	5
Atriplex hastata	40	< 1
Glaux maritima	30	< 1
Aster tripolium	50	< 1
Cochlearia anglica	15	< 1
Plantago maritima	30	< 1
Description: Open cover of frequent Juneus m.		
amongst tall growing salt tolerant species. Agr	ostis, Potentilla and Junc	us gerardii all patchy in
cover and very locally co-dominant. 12m.		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: E	
Location: Phragmites swamp & isolated pool	Sample point: 5 Marginal - Pool	
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 - 30cm	Salinity: 15 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		,
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		95
Scirpus maritimus	130	90
Atriplex hastata	20	5
·		
Description: Tall dense Scirpus maritimus swa	mp with sparse Atriplex t	he only associated
species. 2m.		
		<u> </u>
		- <u></u>
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

	1 2	
Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: E	
Location: Phragmites swamp & isolated pool	Sample point: 6 Marginal - Pool	
Sample area: 125m2 (25x5 - whole stand)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 15 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		70
Ruppia maritima	40	70
Algae		100
Filamentous algae		100
		,
		•
Description: Dense extensive patches of Ruppi	a growing through filame	entous algae in isolated
pool 25x5m. Both flowering and fruiting Rupp		<u> </u>
Backing 50cm peat cliff.		
	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· · · -
		<u> </u>

Site: Cloonconeen Pool	Transect code: E	
Location: Phragmites swamp & isolated pool	Sample point: 7 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	·
NVC community:	<del>-</del>	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		
Juneus maritimus	90	5
Festuca rubra	20	50
Agrostis stolonifera	20	40
Juncus gerardii	20	20
Potentilla anserina	15	5
Atriplex hastata	20	< 1
Glaux maritima	15	< 1
Aster tripolium	25	< 1
Leontodon autumnalis	20	< 1
Cochlearia anglica	6	< 1
D '' C		
Description: Sparse cover of Juneus maritimus		
below with patchy Juncus gerardii locally so. A	Associated salt tolerant sp	ecies all more or less
sparse. 50m.		
Backing to public road.		
		· <del>-</del>
		· <b>_</b>

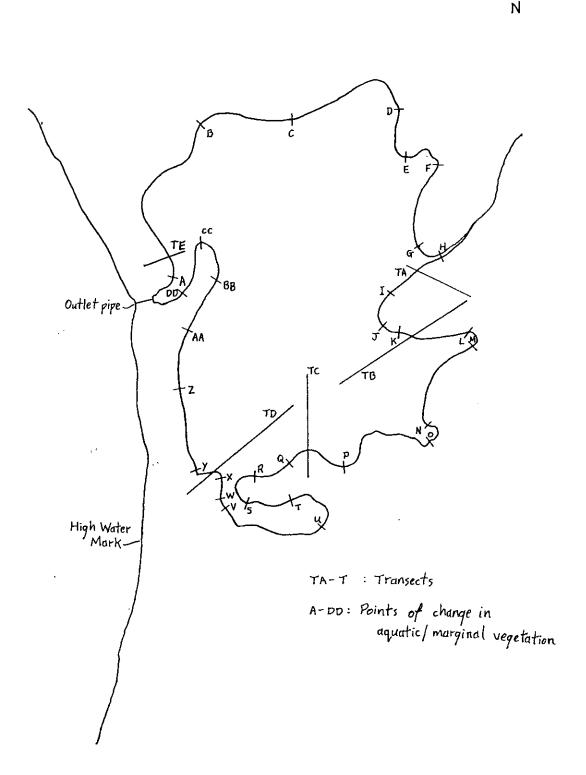
# LOUGH DONNELL Co. Clare

#### Site Description

This is a shallow sandy lagoon set in a fairly low-lying landscape. Land to the north, south and south east is used for pasture. The shingle barrier lies to the west, through which a pipe connects the lagoon with the sea.

The valley of the River Annageeragh, at the end of which the lagoon lies, comes in from the east and discharges its waters into the lough. There is no other freshwater inflow stream.

Swamp vegetation occurs all around the eastern and southern shores, being fairly extensive in the east where it grades to fen and rush pasture, which extends some way back up the river valley. The north shore and the western, stony barrier shore are open in contrast. Shore slope is generally gradual except for short stretches of very low sandy cliff in the north east.



Lough Donnell, Co.Clare: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

# **LOUGH DONNELL**

## Shore-based survey

## Section A-B (Transect E)

Aquatic: Enteromorpha - patchy

Sand substrate with occasional cobbles

Marginal: Sparse cover of Glaux maritima, Spergularia marina and Triglochin maritima.

1-2m strip

Adjacent: Festuca rubra - Trifolium repens grassland

# Section B-C

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Lolium perenne - Cynosaurus cristatus - Agrostis stolonifera pasture

## Section C-D

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - occasional small low growing patches - maximum 2m2

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section D-E

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani single species swamp. 4-8m

Backing to Schoenoplectus - Scirpus maritimus co-dominant stand. 2-8m.

Grazed

Backing to 50cm sandy cliff

Adjacent:

Unchanged

## Section E-F

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Scirpus maritimus single species swamp. 6-12m. Sparse Ruppia to 2m in

Grading to Scirpus - Schoenoplectus co-dominant stand. 2-7m

Backing to Agrostis stolonifera - Eleocharis uniglumis dominated community as

Transect C. 1m

Backing to 30-60cm sandy cliff

Adjacent:

Unchanged

### Section F-G

Aquatic:

Ruppia maritima - very sparse - no longer in patches

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal:

Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani single species swamp. 3-10m

Backing to 30-50cm sandy cliff

Adjacent:

## Section G-H

Aquatic: No aquatic vegetation

Silt substrate

Marginal: Schoenoplectus single species swamp. 15m

Backing to Agrostis stolonifera - Eleocharis uniglumis community as Transect C.

8-15m

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section H-I (Transect A)

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Phragmites australis dominated swamp with abundant Schoenoplectus. 8-10m

Grading to dense Phragmites with sparse understorey of salt tolerant species. 2m Grading to dense Phragmites fen with sparse understorey of freshwater species.

c.100m

Adjacent: Juneus effusus - Agrostis stolonifera dominated wet grassland

#### Section I-J

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - frequent low growing patches - maximum 2m2

Silt and sand substrate with occasional cobbles

Marginal: Schoenoplectus single species swamp. c.8m

Grading to Phragmites single species swamp. c.10m

Grading to Phragmites fen community as H-I

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section J-K

Aquatic: Uncl

Unchanged

Marginal:

As H-I

Adjacent:

Unchanged

## Section K-L (Transect B)

Aquatic:

Ruppia maritima - fairly extensive, low growing

Enteromorpha - >50m out only

Marginal:

Schoenoplectus single species swamp. c.20m. Occasional pools with sparse

Ruppia maritima

Grading to open Schoenoplectus cover with abundant Phragmites shoots and salt

tolerant understorey. 8-10m

Grading to dense Phragmites with freshwater fen vegetation. c.100m

Adjacent:

Unchanged

#### Section L-M

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Schoenoplectus single species swamp. c.20m

Adjacent:

Unchanged

#### Section M-N

Aquatic:

Ruppia maritima - almost continuous cover

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal:

Schoenoplectus single species swamp. 10-60m, average c.50m

Grading to Phragmites swamp and fen communities as I-J. c.100m

Adjacent:

## Section N-O

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - open cover - c.30%

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus single species swamp. 10m

Backing to Schoenoplectus single species swamp. 20m Grading to Phragmites swamp and fen communities as I-J.

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section O-P

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Schoenoplectus single species swamp. 20-80m

Grading to Schoenoplectus with salt tolerant species as K-L. 5-10m

Adjacent: 1m dry stone wall

Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina pasture

## Section P-Q (Transect C)

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - extensive 50-100m out, less so 0-50m out, low growing

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: Mosaic of Scirpus maritimus single species swamps and Scirpus -

Schoenoplectus co-dominant swamps. 40-50m

Grading to Scirpus maritimus with species-poor salt tolerant vegetation. 4m

Backing 30cm-1m sandy cliff

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina - Eleocharis uniglumis dominant with

salt tolerant species

# Section Q-R

Aquatic:

Ruppia maritima - occasional patches - <1m2

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal:

Mosaic of Schoenoplectus single species swamps and Scirpus - Schoenoplectus

co-dominant swamps. 12m

Grading as P-Q

Adjacent:

Unchanged

# Section R-S

Aquatic:

No aquatic vegetation

Silt substrate

Marginal:

Open cover of Glaux maritima, Spergularia marina, Triglochin maritima. 4-6m

Adjacent:

Unchanged

# Section S-T

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

As Q-R

Adjacent:

Unchanged

# Section T-U

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

As P-Q

Adjacent:

## Section U-V

Aquatic: U

Unchanged

Marginal:

Open cover of Glaux maritima, Spergularia marina and Triglochin maritima.

2-8m

Grading to Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina - Eleocharis uniglumis

community as Transect C

Adjacent:

Lolium Perenne - Holcus lanatus - Cynosaurus cristatus pasture

# Section V-W

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Scirpus maritimus dominated swamp with occasional Schoenoplectus shoots.

4-8m

Backing to open Glaux maritima community as U-V. 1-2m strip

Adjacent:

Festuca rubra - Trifolium repens sandy grassland. 40m

Backing to unvegetated shingle barrier

# Section W-X

Aquatic:

Ruppia maritima - sparse

Enteromorpha - sparse

Silt and sand substrate with occasional cobbles

Marginal:

Open Glaux maritima community as above with occasional Scirpus maritimus

shoots. Im strip

Adjacent:

# Section X-Y (Transect D)

Aquatic: Ruppia maritma - faily dense and extensive, increasingly so to landward

Enteromorpha - patchy

Marginal: Puccinellia maritima dominant with patchy Agrostis stolonifera, frequent Glaux

maritima and more or less sparse salt tolerant associates. 20m

Adjacent: Unvegetated shingle barrier

#### Section Y-Z

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Patches of Puccinellia dominated community as X-Y - maximum area c.20m2 -

with occasional single species patches of Puccinellia and Glaux maritima on sand

substrate. 10m

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section Z-AA

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Unvegetated sand

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section AA-BB

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Glaux maritima - Spergularia marina - Triglochin maritima community. 1-4m

Adjacent: Festuca rubra - Trifolium repens sandy grassland

Backing to unvegetated shingle barrier

# Section BB-CC

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - absent to 50m out, then occurring in occasional low growing

patches - maximum 2m2

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section CC-DD

Aquatic: Enteromorpha - extensive cover

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: A	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 5m out Substrate: Silt Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4) + grapnel		
Depth: 60 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		0
		,
Description: No aquatic vegetation presen	nt.	
		,
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		<u></u>

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: A	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 0 - 30 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Phragmites australis	200	85
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	100	20
		·
		<del></del> -
Description: Dense Phragmites dominated swar	np with frequent Schoene	plectus. 10m.

Site: Lough Donnell		Transect code: A	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Marg	inal	
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2) Depth: 0 cm	Substrate: Peat		
	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
- I		100	
Phragmites australis	230	100	
Samolus valerandi	20	< 1	
Triglochin maritima	30	< 1	
Aster tripolium	40	< 1	
Mentha aquatica	30	< 1	
Description: Phragmites dominant in s	species-poor stand with sparse, me	ostly salt tolerant,	
associates. 2m.			

Site: Lough Donnell		Transect code: A	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 4 Marg	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Phragmites australis	230	100	
Lythrum salicaria	80	15	
Agrostis stolonifera	20		
Mentha aquatica	40	< 1	
Potentilla anserina	15	<1	
Galium palustre	40	< 1	
Ganum panustre	40	<u> </u>	
<del></del>			
		74 HH - 1	
D		100	
Description: Dense species-poor Phrag			
Grading to Juneus effusus	- Agrostis stolonifera dominated	community.	
<del></del>	<del></del>		
		<u>-</u>	

ocation: Marginal swamp		
	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 70m out	
ample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand, cobbles, boulders Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
epth: 40 cm		
VC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
otal Plant		10
nteromorpha	20	10
ıbstrate		
lt and sand		90
obbles and boulders		10
	<del>-</del> -	
escription: Open cover of Enteromorpha. Re-	stricted to submerged ro	cks.
		<u>-</u>

Site: Lough Donell	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 50m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Ruppia maritima	15	60
·		
Description: Fairly open cover of low grow	ving Ruppia. Same species a	t more or less same
cover from 20 - 60m out.		
	1.4.60	
	<del></del>	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: B	-,
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand	
Depth: 15 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
NVC community.	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		80
Total Plant		
Ruppia maritima	15	80
Карры пылены		
Description: Fairly dense cover of low	growing Ruppia. Both flow	wering and fruiting plants
present. Same species at more or less	same cover from marginal s	wamp to 20m out.
present. Bame species at more		

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 50m2 (10x5)	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 4 parts per thousand	
Depth: 5 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	130	90
		<u> </u>
		<u></u> _
Description: Tall dense single species Schoene	plectus swamp. 6m.	

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 96m2 (12x8 - whole stand)	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
Depth: 5 cm		
NVC community:		<del></del>
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		5
10001		
Scirpus maritimus	50	5
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	15	< 1
Ruppia maritima	5	< 1
		<u> </u>
Description: Shallow pool with sparse Scirpu	s dominant and very spar	rse low growing
Schoenoplectus shoots. Ruppia sparse and lo	w growing a few plants	in bud.
Schoenopiectus snoots. Ruppia sparse and io	w growing, a rew plants	

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 6 Marginal	
Sample area: 50m2 (10x5)	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 4 parts per thousand	
Depth: 0 - 5 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	80	90
		<u>-</u>
-		
Description: Dense single species Schoenople	tus swamp. 5m.	
<u> </u>		

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 7 Marginal	
Sample area: 80m2 (10x8)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		(0()
NVC community.	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		95
Total Flant		25
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	50	25
Phragmites australis	100	25
Agrostis stolonifera	15	25
Eleocharis uniglumis	10	25
Glaux maritima	15	5
Triglochin maritima	15	5
Atriplex hastata	15	< 1
Attiplex hastata		
Description: Open cover of co-dominant Sch	oenoplectus and Phragm	ites with Agrostis
Description: Open cover of co-dominant Sch stolonifera and Eleocharis unighumis co-domi	nant among species-poor	understorey of salt
stolonitera and Eleocharis unigatinis eo domi	<u> </u>	
tolerant species. 8m.		

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 8 Marg	Sample point: 8 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Phragmites australis	200	100	
Agrostis stolonifera	15	70	
Lythrum salicaria	40	< 5	
Triglochin maritima	20	< 1	
Atriplex hastata	15	< 1	
Galium palustre	10	< 1	
Bare substrate		20	
		<u> </u>	
Description: Dense Phragmites fen with	Agrostis stolonifera dominant a	mongst species-poor	
understorey. c.100m.		mongst species poor	
Grading to Juneus effusus	- Agrostis stolonifera dominated	community	

ite: Lough Donnell	Transect code: C	
ocation: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 100m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand, cobbles	
	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
Depth: 30 cm		
NVC community:	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
		75
Total Plant		70
Higher Plant		
	8	70
Ruppia maritima		
Algae		
		5
Enteromorpha	20	
Substrate		
Substitute		95
Silt and sand		
Cobbles		5
Coboles		
Description: Fairly dense low growing I	Ruppia dominant with Enteron	norpha restricted to
Description: Fairly dense low growing rescattered submerged rocks. Same species	es at more or less same cover	60 - 100m out.
scattered submerged focks. Same speed	os de moro	
	<u> </u>	

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp		Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 50m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand, cobbles		
Depth: 15 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		35	
Higher Plant		30	
Ruppia maritima	8	30	
Algae		<del>_</del>	
Enteromorpha	20	5	
Substrate			
Silt and sand		95	
Cobbles		5	
		<u> </u>	
Description: Open cover of low growing	Ruppia dominant with Enteror	mornha restricted to	
submerged rocks. Same species at more of	or less same cover 15 - 60m o	nt	
		ш	
	<del> </del>		

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp		Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand, c	Substrate: Silt, sand, cobbles	
Depth: 5 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		15	
Higher Plant		15	
Ruppia maritima	6	15	
Algae		< 1	
Enteromorpha	15	<1	
Substrate			
Silt and sand		100	
Cobbles		<1	
Description: Open cover of dominant	low growing Ruppia with very sp	arse Enteromorpha	
restricted to submerged rocks. Same s	species at more or less same cover	5 - 15m out.	
	-		
	-		

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 4 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand, cobbles Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
Depth: 5 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Ruppia maritima	6	60
Substrate		
Silt and sand		95
Cobbles		5
Coobles		
Description: Fairly open cover of lov	v growing Ruppia only.	
Description. Turity open sever se		

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp		Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt, sand, c	obbles	
Depth: 5 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		100	
Scirpus maritimus	70	50	
Ruppia maritima	5	70	
Algae		10	
Tue 1			
Enteromorpha		10	
Substrate			
Substrate			
Silt and sand		0.5	
Cobbles		95	
		5	
Description: Open Scirpus swamp with f	airly dense cover of law growin	n Demois Co	
free-floating Enteromorpha. Some Rupp	is plants in fruit 10m	g Kuppia. Sparse	
Some Rupp	m plants in riuit. Tom.		
		<del>-</del> -	
		i	

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 6 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 5 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		85
Scirpus maritimus	80	75
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	80	10
Description: Fairly dense swamp vegetation do	ominated by Scirpus with	open Schoenoplectus
cover. 15m.		
	<u> </u>	

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 7 Marg	Sample point: 7 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 0 - 5 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		. 80	
Scirpus maritimus	70	80	
		_	
Description: Fairly dense single species	s Scirpus maritimus swamp. 18m		
		<u> </u>	
	•		

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: C		
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 8 Margi	Sample point: 8 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		55	
Scirpus maritimus	60	50	
Triglochin maritima	30	10	
Spergularia marina	8	< 5	
Glaux maritima	6	< 1	
		,	
Description: Open Scirpus cover over	very open ground cover of salt to	olerant associates. 4m.	
Backing sandy cliff - ave	rage height 60 cm.		
	-		
		-	

Sample point: 9 Marg	• 1	
	Sample point: 9 Marginal	
Substrate: Not known	Substrate: Not known	
Salinity:		
	_	
Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
	100	
10	90	
	10	
	< 5	
	< 5	
	< 5	
	< 1	
	< 1	
4	< 1	
1 :0 1 :	- D	
olonitera dominant with frequer	it Potentilla anserina	
	<u>.</u>	
2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		
	<del></del>	
- Holcus lanatus - Cynosaurus	cristatus pasture.	
·		
	Salinity:	

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Open shore - barrier	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 125m out		
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand, cobbles		
Depth: 25 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		40	
Higher Plant		20	
Ruppia maritima	8	20	
Algae		20	
Enteromorpha	10	20 .	
Substrate			
02. 1 1		85 15	
Silt and sand Cobbles		13	
Description: Patchy cover of co-domin	ant Ruppia and Enteromorpha, t	he latter restricted to	
scattered submerged rocks.			
(1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -			
	and the same of th		
<u> </u>			

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Open shore - barrier	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 100m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand, c		
Depth: 25 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		60	
Higher Plant		30	
Ruppia maritima	8	30	
Algae		30	
Enteromorpha	10	30	
Substrate			
Silt and sand		70	
Cobbles		30	
Description: Patchy cover of co-domin	nant low growing Ruppia and rup	icolous Enteromorpha.	
	_	<u> </u>	
	-		

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: D		
Location: Open shore - barrier	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 75m out		
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt, sand, cobbles		
Depth: 15 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		90	
Higher Plant		70	
Ruppia maritima	15	70	
		20	
Algae			
Enteromorpha	20	20	
Substrate			
Silt and sand		80	
Cobbles		20	
Description: Fairly dense cover of low	growing Ruppia dominant with	Enteromorpha	
restricted to submerged rocks. Same sp	pecies at more or less same cove	r to shore.	
Shoreline - 50m out from	the vegetation line at time of su	ırvey.	
Backing 50m unvegetated			
		<u>.                                    </u>	

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Open shore - barrier	Sample point: 4 Margi	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
Puccinellia maritima	8	90	
Agrostis stolonifera	10	15	
Glaux maritima	5	15	
Triglochin maritima	10	5	
Aster tripolium	6	< 5	
Atriplex hastata	10	< 1	
Spergularia marina	5	< 1	
Cochlearia anglica	4	< 1	
Leontodon autumnalis	10	< 1	
Suaeda maritima	8	< 1	
Description: Dense cover of dominant	Puccinellia in fairly low growing	salt tolerant	
community with Glaux and patchy Agr	ostis stolonifera the only frequent	ly occuring associates.	
20m.			
Backing shingle barrier o	of unvegetated boulders and cobble	es.	
_			

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Outlet channel		Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand and co	obbles .	
Depth: c.1 m	Salinity: 8 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		10	
Enteromorpha	30	10	
·			
		<del>-</del>	
Description: Patchy cover of Enteron	norpha in narrow channel leading t	from outlet pipe.	
•			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		<del></del> ,	

Site: Lough Donnell	Transect code: E	
Location: Outlet channel	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 40m2 (10x4)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth:	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		10
Glaux maritima	10	5
Spergularia marina	6	< 5
Triglochin maritima	15	< 5
		<u> </u>
		<u></u>
Description: Sparse cover of species-poo	r community on open sandy sh	ore. 4m
Grading to Festuca rubra - 7	Trifolium repens grassland	
·		

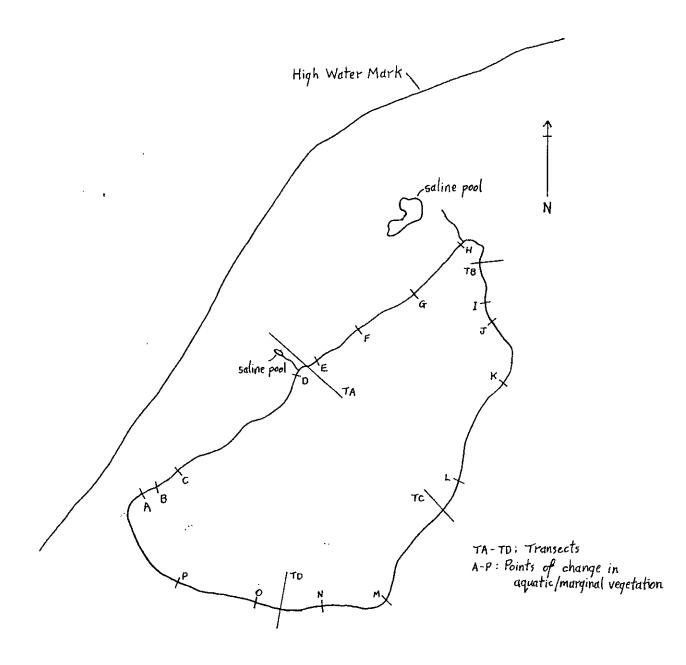
## LOUGH MUREE Co. Clare

## Site Description

Lough Muree lies between Knockvorneen to the east and the sea to the west. Pastoral farmland borders the site to the north, south, south east and immediate west. A public road runs close to the southern shore.

Marginal areas are typically narrow, with fringing emergent and sparse shore vegetation backing to more or less steeply sloping ground to the south, east and west. A narrow band of Scirpus swamp is more or less continuous along the southern and eastern shores and occurs in patches along the western shore. Limestone pavement forms the north east shore.

There is no freshwater inflow stream. Two small saline streams join the lough at the north end and half way along the western shore (no flow in either at time of survey). These are associated with small unvegetated saline pools which lie between the lough and the sea.



Lough Muree, Co.Clare: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

# **LOUGH MUREE**

# Shore-based survey

#### Section A-B

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - patchy cover to at least 20m out

Potamogeton pectinatus - sparse

Filamentous algae - extensive surface cover to 20m out

Enteromorpha - sparse Chara canescens - sparse

Sand and gravel substrate with occasional cobbles

Marginal: Open Scirpus maritimus cover on gravel substrate with frequent cobbles and

boulders. As Transect C. 4m

Backing to 1m strip Juncus gerardii, Glaux maritima, Potentilla anserina as

Transect C

Adjacent: 1.5m dry stone embankment

Arable farmland

### Section B-C

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Unvegetated stony shore. 2-4m

Backing to open cover of Juncus gerardii and Glaux maritima on stony shore. As

Transect A. 1m strip

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section C-D

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse

Potamogeton pectinatus - sparse

Filamentous algae - dense and extensive to c.20m out

Enteromorpha - sparse

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus stands grading to Juncus gerardii - Glaux - Potentilla (as A-B)

alternating along shore with J. gerardii - Glaux community (as B-C). Average

extent of each community c.10-15m along shore

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section D-E (Transect A)

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse to c.25m out

Potamogeton pectinatus - patchy to at least 50m out

Filamentous algae - sparse

Enteromorpha - patchy to c.50m out Lamprothamnium papulosum - sparse

Silt and sand substrate

Marginal: Open Juneus gerardii - Glaux maritima community with sparse Atriplex hastata

and Suaeda maritima. 1m

Grading to J. gerardii - Agrostis stolonifera dominated species-poor community.

35m. Grazed and poached

Grading to J. gerardii - Festuca rubra - Puccinellia maritima dominated

community. 40m. Grazed and poached

Adjacent: Lolium perenne pasture

### Section E-F

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - dense and extensive to at least 20m out

Filamentous algae - dense and extensive surface layer to c.20m out

Enteromorpha - sparse

Sand and gravel substrate with occasional cobbles

Marginal: As C-D

Adjacent: Earth bank (height 4m) with Rubus fruticosus

Backing to Lolium perenne - Dactylis glomerata - Trifolium repens pasture

#### Section F-G

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - as E-F

Filamentous algae - as E-F Enteromorpha - as E-F

Lamprothamnium papulosum - sparse

Chara canescens - sparse

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section G-H

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse

Potamogeton pectinatus - sparse Filamentous algae - as E-F Enteromorpha - as E-F

Marginal: Juneus gerardii - Glaux maritima community as B-C

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section H-I (Transect B)

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse

Potamogeton pectinatus - sparse

Enteromorpha - dense and extensive to 5m out

Bedrock substrate

Marginal: Exposed bedrock substrate with occasional boulders

Scirpus maritimus growing in fissures of limestone pavement. 10m

Adjacent: Limestone pavement with Festuca rubra, Pteridium aquilinum, Rubus fruticosus,

Hedera helix, Prunus spinosa

#### Section I-J

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - sparse

Enteromorpha - sparse

Filamentous algae - patchy surface cover to c.30m out

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section J-K

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina grassland on limestone pavement

#### Section K-L

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus - dense and extensive to at least 20m out

Filamentous algae - dense and extensive surface layer to c.20m out

Enteromorpha - restricted to shoreline rocks

Silt and sand substrate with occasional boulders

Marginal: As A-B. 1-5m strip

Adjacent: Earth and rock bank (height c.5m)

Backing to heath and grassland

## Section L-M (Transect C)

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse to at least 20m out

Potamogeton pectinatus - patchy to at least 20m out Enteromorpha - dense and extensive to c.20m out Lamprothamnium papulosum - patchy to c.5m out

Chara canescens - sparse to c.5m out

Sand and gravel substrate with cobbles and boulders

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: 1.5m dry stone wall

Arable farmland

#### Section M-N

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse

Potamogeton pectinatus - cover unchanged

Enteromorpha - cover unchanged

Silt and sand substrate with cobbles

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina grassland

Backing to public road

# Section N-O (Transect D)

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - dense patches from c.5m to at least 20m out

Potamogeton pectinatus - dense patches from c.5m to at least 20m out Filamentous algae - dense and extensive surface layer to c.15m out

Lamprothamnium papulosum - sparse

Chara canescens - sparse

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section O-P

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - cover unchanged

Potamogeton pectinatus - sparse

Filamentous algae - dense and extensive to c.5m out

Chara canescens - occasional dense patches to at least 12m out

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section P-A

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - dense and extensive to at least 30m out

Filamentous algae - sparse Enteromorpha - sparse

Silt substrate

Marginal: Dense Scirpus maritimus single species swamp. 5-12m

Grading to Juncus gerardii - Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina community

as Transect A. 5-15m. Grazed and poached

Adjacent: Unchanged

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: A	
Location: Saline stream inflow	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 55m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Sand and silt	
Depth: 50 cm +	Salinity: 20 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
·	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Potamogeton pectinatus		
Enteromorpha		
Filamentous algae		
·		
		<u> </u>
Description		<u></u>
Description:		
		<del></del>
	<del></del>	

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Saline stream inflow	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 50m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 40 cm	Salinity: 20 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		40	
Potamogeton pectinatus	40	40	
Algae		100	
Enteromorpha		100	
Lamprothamnium papulosum	6	< 1	
Description: Open cover of Potamogeto	on pectinatus beneath a free-floa	ting algal mat.	
		<u>.</u>	

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: A	
Location: Saline stream inflow	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 25m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 20 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Higher Plant		< 5
Ruppia sp.	10	< 5
Algae		60
Enteromorpha		60
Lamprothamnium papulosum	10	5
Description: Sparse Lamprothamnium and		patchy cover of free-
floating Enteromorpha. Both flowering a	and fruiting Ruppia present.	
	· ••	

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: A	
Location: Saline stream inflow	Sample point: 4 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand Salinity: 22 parts per thousand	
Depth: 30 cm		
NVC community:		C (0/)
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		20
Higher Plant		5
Ruppia sp.	8	5
		1.5
Algae		15
		15
Enteromorpha		15
		<u></u>
Description: Sparse low growing Rup	pia beneath an open cover of free	e-floating
Enteromorpha.		

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Saline stream inflow	Sample point: 5 Aquat	Sample point: 5 Aquatic - 5m out	
Sample area: 25 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 24 parts per th	nousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
1 Other 1 mar			
Enteromorpha		100	
Enteromorphi			
		Comp cover to	
Description: Complete cover of Enter	omorpha. No other species pres	ent. Same cover to	
shore.			
		<u></u>	

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: A	
Location: Saline stream inflow	Sample point: 6 Marginal	
Sample area: 5m2 (5x1)	Substrate: Sand, cobbles, boulders	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		50
Juncus gerardii	15	30
Glaux maritima	10	15
Atriplex hastata	5	5
Suaeda maritima	8	< 1
Bare substrate		50
Cobbles		20
Boulders		20
Sand		10
Description: Juncus gerardii dominant	in open, species-poor communit	y of salt tolerant
species forming 1m wide strip along ste	ony shore.	
5		

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Saline stream inflow	Sample point: 7 Marginal		
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
Juncus gerardii	15	25	
Agrostis stolonifera	10	25	
Potentilla anserina	8		
Leontodon autumnalis	15	5	
Glaux maritima	6	< 5	
Plantago coronopus	10	< 5	
Spergularia marina	8	< 5	
Plantago major	10	<1	
Lolium perenne	20	< 1	
- Formalia in the control of the con		<1	
Description: Juncus gerardii and Agrost	is stolonifera dominant in grazed	vegetation on	
poached ground, extending back to 35m	from the lough in a low lying are	ea ( c. 75m x 25m )	
bordered by higher ground to north east	and south west. Saline stream n	assing through this	
community to the lough. No flow at tim	e of survey.	mooning unit ough units	

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Saline stream inflow	Sample point: 8 Marg	Sample point: 8 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		70	
Juncus gerardii	20	10	
Festuca rubra	15	15	
Puccinellia maritima	10	15	
Spergularia marina	8	15	
Agrostis stolonifera	15	5	
Plantago coronopus	5	5	
Glaux maritima	6	5	
Juncus bufonius	5	< 5	
Leontodon autumnalis	15	< 1	
Triglochin maritima	10	< 1	
Description: Juncus gerardii, Festuca rul	bra, Puccinellia maritima and Sp	ergularia marina all	
frequent with each species locally dominate	ant. Vegetation grazed, substra	te heavily poached	
with up to 50% bare ground in places. T	his community extends back 40	m (x 20m) and	
borders an unvegetated saline pool of 20		•	
Grading to Lolium perenne	pasture.		
	<del>-</del>		

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: B	
Location: Limestone pavement shore	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Coarse sand Salinity: 20 parts per thousand	
Depth: 50 cm +		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Ruppia sp.		
Potamogeton pectinatus		
Enteromorpha		
Description:		
•		
		. <u></u>
	<u> </u>	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: B	
Location: Limestone pavement shore	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 5m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Bedrock Salinity: 20 parts per thousand	
Depth: 20 - 50 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		5
Potamogeton pectinatus	70	5
Algae		95
Enteromorpha	15	95
Description: Enteromorpha dominant. P. pe	ctinatus growing sparsely in	n fissures (grykes) of
submerged limestone pavement.		
·		

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: B	
Location: Limestone pavement shore	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Bedrock and silt	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		5
Scirpus maritimus	80	5
		•
Description: Open limestone pavement with So	rirpus maritimus densely g	rowing in silted
fissures (grykes). 10m.		
		· ·
	····	·
	······································	
	<u> </u>	

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: B	
Location: Limestone pavement shore	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Bedrock Salinity:	
Depth: 0 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		40
Agrostis stolonifera	30	35
Potentilla anserina	15	5
Juncus gerardii	25	< 1
Leontodon autumnalis	20	< 1
·		
Description: Agrostis stolonifera dominant	in species-poor community	growing in fissures
(grykes) of limestone pavement. 12m.	•	
Grading to more densely vege	etated limestone pavement wi	th Festuca rubra,
Pteridium aquilinum, Prunus spinosa, Rubu	s fruticosus, Hedera helix fre	quent.

Site: Lough Muree		Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 1	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 20m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)		Substrate: Coarse sand, cobbles	
Depth: 70 cm	Salinity: 20 parts	per thousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)		
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		40	
Potamogeton pectinatus	60	40	
Ruppia sp.	60	<1	
Algae		70_	
Enteromorpha		70	
Enteromorphu			
Description: Patches of dense Potamo	geton pectinatus locally do	minant with Enteromorpha	
forming a free-floating algal mat. Rup	pia in flower. Same specie	s at more or less same cover	
from 10m to at least 25m out.			

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp		Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 5m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand, grave		
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 20 parts per the	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
Higher Plant		< 1	
Potamogeton pectinatus	30	< 1	
Algae		95	
Enteromorpha		75	
Lamprothamnium papulosum	5	20	
Chara canescens	6	< 1	
Substrate			
Sand and gravel		50	
Cobbles and boulders		50	
Description: Patchy cover of Enteromo: Lamprothamnium dominant below.	rpha with open cover of low gr	owing	
Lamprothaminum dominant below.			

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (8x2)	Substrate: Sand, gravel, cobbles, boulders	
Depth: 0 - 20 cm	Salinity: 20 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
NVC community.	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Total Plant		
O '	50	40
Scirpus maritimus		
41		80
Algae		
The same of the sa		80
Enteromorpha		
	ii a symm with dense	cover of Enteromorpha
Description: Open low growing Sci	rpus maritimus swamp with dense	COVER OF EMPEROLET
below. 3m wide strip along shore.		

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp		Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Coarse sand	Substrate: Coarse sand, cobbles	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		40	
Scirpus maritimus	30	20	
Glaux maritima	10	25	
		<u> </u>	
Substrate			
Cobbles		80	
Sand			
Description: Open Scirpus maritimus s	tand with Glaux the only associate	ed species. 4m wide	
strip on stony shore.			

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: C		
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 5 Marginal		
Sample area: 16m2 (8x2)	Substrate: Coarse sand	Substrate: Coarse sand, cobbles	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		60	
Glaux maritima	8	40	
Juncus gerardii	25	20	
Potentilla anserina	8	5	
Agrostis stolonifera	15	<1	
Description: Glaux and Juneus gerard	ii dominant in fairly open species	-poor_community	
forming 3m wide strip.			
Backing 1.5m dry stone	wall.		
Backing arable farmland			

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: D	Transect code: D		
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 20m out		
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt, cobble	Substrate: Silt, cobbles		
Depth: 80 cm +	Salinity: 15 parts per t	Salinity: 15 parts per thousand		
NVC community:				
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)		
Total Plant		100		
Higher Plant		100		
Ruppia sp.	85	60		
Potamogeton pectinatus	90	40		
Algae		10		
Filamentous algae		5		
Lamprothamnium papulosum	70	5		
Chara canescens	60	< 1		
Substrate				
Silt		90		
Cobbles		10		
Description: Ruppia and Potamogeton occasional patches of tall Lamprothamn				
algae free-floating, sparse. Some Ruppi				
10 - 20cm depth.				

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: D		
Location: Marginal swamp		Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)		Substrate: Silt, Boulders	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 15 parts per t	Salinity: 15 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		,	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		30	
Potamogeton pectinatus	40	25	
Ruppia sp.	35	5	
Algae		90	
Filamentous algae		90	
Substrate			
Boulders		70	
Silt		30	
Description: Open cover of Potamog Both flowering and fruiting Ruppia p		ree-floating algal mat.	
<del></del>		<u> </u>	

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 3 Aqua	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 2m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt, coarse	Substrate: Silt, coarse sand, boulders	
Depth: 0 - 15 cm	Salinity: 15 parts per tl	nousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		< 1	
Potamogeton pectinatus	30	< 1	
Algae		100	
Filamentous algae		80	
Enteromorpha		20	
Substrate			
Silt and sand		80	
Boulders		20	
Description: Filamentous algae forming on frequent submerged rocks. Potamoge		teromorpha occurring	

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 4 Marg	inal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Peat, cobble	es, boulders	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
·	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		70	
Scirpus maritimus	60		
Bare substrate		50	
Silt		30	
Cobbles and boulders		20	
		·	
-			
Description: Fairly open Scirpus mari	timus single species swamp formir	ig 1m strip.	
		<u> </u>	
		<del></del>	
		<del></del>	

Site: Lough Muree		Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 5 Marginal		
Sample area: 16m2 (8x2)	Substrate: Peat, cobble		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:		•	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		50	
Scirpus maritimus	40	30	
Glaux maritima	15	20	
Agrostis stolonifera	10	< 1	
Bare substrate		60	
Peat		40	
Cobbles and boulders		20	
Description: Low growing open Scir	ous maritimus cover with Glaux do	ominant below. 3m.	

Site: Lough Muree	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 6 Marg	Sample point: 6 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Peat, cobble	s	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		90	
Juncus gerardii	25	60	
Glaux maritima	10	25	
Agrostis stolonifera	10	5	
Potentilla anserina	8	< 5	
Bare substrate			
Peat		5	
Cobbles		5	
Description: Dominant Juneus gerardi			
Grading to Agrostis stole	onifera - Potentilla anserina grassl	and on c. 45 degree	
slope to c. 1m height backing to public	c road.		
		10.	

# AUGHINISH LAGOON Co. Clare

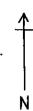
## Site Description

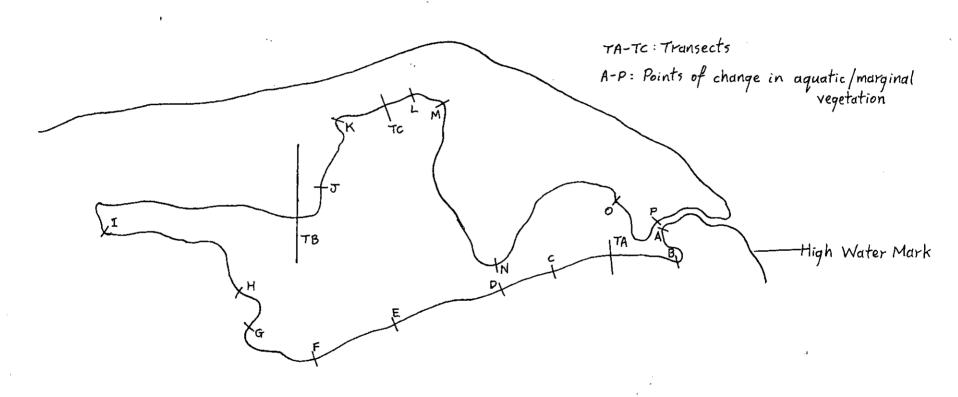
This small lagoon is situated on a low-lying peninsula and bordered by pasture to the south and west and a shingle barrier with the sea beyond to the north and east. Dry stone walls criss-cross the adjacent farmland and run along the lagoon's southern and western shores in places.

There is no major freshwater inflow stream. The outlet channel runs out to the sea through the barrier from the eastern end.

Shore slope is generally gradual to the north and associated with saltmarsh, except along the steeper, sparsely vegetated shingle barrier. To the south and south west narrow shores quickly give way to rising ground and adjacent pasture.

An area of saltmarsh subject to periodic flooding lies just to the west of the lagoon.





Aughinish Lagoon, Co.Clare: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

## **AUGHINISH LAGOON**

# Shore-based survey

## Section A-B

Aquatic: Enteromorpha - sparse

Filamentous algae - sparse

Silt substrate with scattered cobbles

Marginal: Puccinellia maritima - Suaeda maritima - Salicornia agg. saltmarsh as Transect B

Adjacent: Outlet channel

Shingle barrier

# Section B-C (Transect A)

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - patchy

Codium tomentosum - patchy

Fucus serratus - patchy

Cystoseira foeniculata - patchy

Ulva lactuca - sparse

Polysiphonia elongata - sparse

Enteromorpha - sparse

Sand and gravel substrate with cobbles and boulders

Marginal: 1-1.5m dry stone wall

2-3m strip of unvegetated silt and gravel shore

Backing Puccinellia maritima - Suaeda maritima - Salicornia agg. saltmarsh. 3-5m

Adjacent: Lolium perenne - Dactylis glomerata - Trifolium repens pasture

## Section C-D

Aquatic: Cystoseira foeniculata

Enteromorpha

Filamentous algae - covers unchanged

Silt substrate with cobbles

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section D-E

Aquatic: Cystoseira foeniculata

Fucus serratus Filamentous algae Enteromorpha

Ulva lactuca - covers unchanged

Sand substrate with gravel and cobbles

Marginal: Cobble shore with sparse Puccinellia, Suaeda and Salicornia. 2-3m. Cover <1%

Adjacent: 2m dry stone wall

Backing Lolium pasture as before

## Section E-F

Aquatic: Cystoseira foeniculata

Filamentous algae Enteromorpha

Ulva lactuca - covers unchanged

Silt substrate with gravel and cobbles

Marginal: Unchanged

## Section F-G

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - sparse

Marginal: Puccinellia - Suaeda - Salicornia saltmarsh as Transect A. c.10m. Poached

Adjacent: Lolium pasture as before with occasional Prunus spinosa and Crataegus

monogyna

## Section G-H

Aquatic: Cystoseira foeniculata

Enteromorpha

Filamentous algae - all sparse

Silt, sand and gravel substrate

Marginal: Puccinellia - Suaeda - Salicornia saltmarsh strip as Transect A. 0.5-1m

Adjacent: 1.5m dry stone wall

Lolium perenne - Holcus lanatus - Dactylis glomerata pasture

## Section H-I

As G-H but with stone wall running along shoreline

## Section I-J (Transect B)

Aquatic: Species unchanged

Silt substrate

Marginal: Puccinellia - Suaeda - Salicornia saltmarsh. c.80m

Adjacent: Shingle barrier with open vegetation dominated by Festuca rubra and

Armeria maritima

## Section J-K

Aquatic: Cystoseira foeniculata - sparse

Plocamium cartilagineum - sparse

Sand and gravel substrate with cobbles and boulders

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section K-L (Transect C)

Aquatic: Cystoseira foeniculata

Plocamium cartilagineum

Osmundia hybrida

Filamentous algae - all sparse

Marginal: Unvegetated sand, gravel, cobbles and boulders of the shingle barrier. 2-12m

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section L-M

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Puccinellia - Suaeda - Salicornia saltmarsh strip as Transect A. 1-4m

## Section M-N

Aquatic: Cystoseira foeniculata

Enteromorpha

Filamentous algae

- all sparse

Marginal: Extensive Puccinellia - Suaeda - Salicornia saltmarsh as Transect B. c.80m

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Festuca rubra - Armeria maritima grassland

Backing shingle barrier

## Section N-O

Aquatic: Cystoseira foeniculata

Osmundia hybrida Enteromorpha

Filamentous algae - all sparse

Silt and gravel substrate with cobbles

Marginal: Unchanged. 4m

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section O-P

Aquatic: Cystoseira foeniculata

Osmundia hybrida Fucus serratus Enteromorpha

Filamentous algae - all sparse

Sand and gravel substrate with cobbles

Marginal: Unvegetated cobbles

Adjacent: Causeway

Shingle barrier

Site: Aughinish Lagoon	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 2m out	
Sample area: 24m2 (6x4)	Substrate: Sand, grave	el, cobbles, boulders	
Depth: 40 cm	Salinity: 33 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		70	
Codium tomentosum	30	30	
Fucus serratus	30	20	
Filamentous algae		20	
Cystoseira foeniculata	20	15	
Enteromorpha	20	< 1	
Ulva lactuca	15	< 1	
Polysiphonia elongata	4	< 1	
Bare substrate		30	
Sand and gravel		30	
Description: Patches of unvegetated			
boulders. Codium, Fucus and Cystos		s algae. Utva and	
Enteromorpha restricted to landward			
Backing dry stone wall			
Backing 2.5m strip of u	nvegetated silt and gravel shore.	<u></u>	
	<u> </u>		

Site: Aughinish Lagoon	Transect code: A		
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt and grav	Substrate: Silt and gravel	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Puccinellia maritima	5	90	
Suaeda maritima	15	15	
Salicornia agg.	15	< 5	
Glaux maritima	5	< 1	
-			
Description: Puccinellia dominant in	species-poor saltmarsh community	forming 4m wide	
strip along the shore.			
Backing c.30 degree bar	ak to 3m height with Festuca rubra	- Briza media -	
Trifolium pratense grassland.			
Backing Dactylis glome	erata meadow.		

Site: Aughinish Lagoon	Transect code: B	
Location: Saltmarsh backing to barrier	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 30m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 70 cm	Salinity: 31 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		50
Filamentous algae		40
Cystoseira foeniculata	25	20
	<u>-</u>	
Description: Open cover of Cystoseira with	free-floating filamentous al	gae.
		<u> </u>
	41J	
	***	
		·
-		

Site: Aughinish Lagoon	Transect code: B	
Location: Saltmarsh backing to barrier	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 20m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 10 cm	Salinity: 31 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		10
		10
Filamentous alge		10
		<u> </u>
Description: Sparse cover of free-floating	filamentous algae only. Mor	re or less same cover
0 - 25m out.		

Site: Aughinish Lagoon	Transect code: B	
Location: Saltmarsh backing to barrier	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		<del></del> -
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		95
Puccinellia maritima	5	90
Suaeda maritima	10	30
Salicornia agg.	15	25
Spergularia marina	8	< 5
Aster tripolium	15	< 1
Armeria maritima	10	< 1
	·	· ·
Description: Puccinellia dominant, forming	dense low growing ground o	cover with Suaeda and
Salicornia abundant. 80m.		
Backing shingle barrier. Festuc		
maritimum, Armeria maritima, Silene maritin	na frequent. Average veget	ation cover c.60%.
		<u></u> .
		•
	•	<u>.</u>
	<del></del>	
		<u>-</u>

Location: Open shingle shore - barrier		<del></del>
	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 5m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand, gravel, cobbles	
Depth: 0 - 70 cm	Salinity: 32 parts per thousand	
NVC community:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		5
Cystoseira foeniculata	20	5
Osmundia hybrida	5	< 1
Filamentous algae		< 1
Substrate		
Sand and gravel		90
Cobbles		10
Description: Sparse, species-poor algal con	omunity confined to scattere	d submerged cobbles
Cystoseira dominant but restricted to larger	rocks only.	
Backing shingle barrier.		
Unvegetated cobble and bould	ler shore 7m.	
Backing open Festuca rubra d	ominated vegetation on finer	substrate with
frequent Armeria maritima, Silene maritima,	Tripleurospermum maritim	um, Raphanus
raphanistrum. Average vegetation cover c.5		

# BRIDGE LOUGH Co. Galway

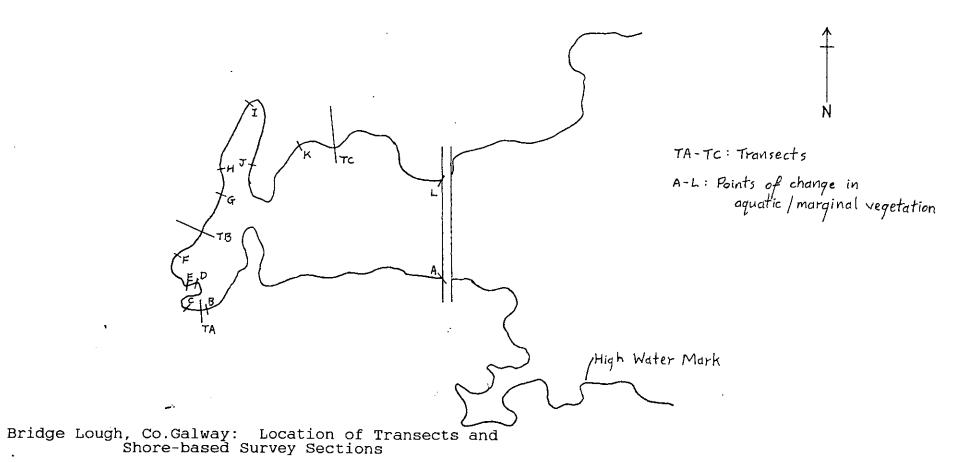
## Site Description

This is a small silty lagoon on a low-lying promontory with pasture to the north and south and wetland to the west. A causeway forms the eastern shore and seperates the site from the sea.

A stand of blackthorn woodland occurs close to the western shore, where a dry stone wall runs along the edge of the lagoon.

Shores are generally shallow of slope. Emergent vegetation is restricted to a small stand of Schoenoplectus in a sheltered bay in the south west corner of the lagoon. Small areas of saltmarsh adjoin the lagoon along the north shore.

The pool which lies to the west is also a brackish water site. There is no major freshwater inflow stream.



#### **BRIDGE LOUGH**

#### Shore-based survey

#### Section A-B

Aquatic: Enteromorpha

Filamentous algae

Silt substrate with cobbles

Marginal: Unvegetated cobble and boulder substrate. c.2m

Puccinellia maritima dominated saltmarsh vegetation with frequent Agrostis stolonifera and Juncus gerardii as Transect C. 1-2m strip on heavily poached

substrate

Adjacent: Lolium perenne improved pasture

Section B-C (Transect A)

Aquatic: Filamentous algae

Silt substrate

Marginal: Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani dominant with Epilobium hirsutum

locally co-dominant, Agrostis stolonifera and Ranunculus sceleratus frequent.

20x8m

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera grassland with frequent Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum. 10m

Backing public road

# Section C-D

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Festuca rubra - Juncus gerardii dominated salt tolerant vegetation as Transect B.

0.5-3m strip

Adjacent:

Crataegus monogyna scrub on promontory

## Section D-E

Aquatic:

Ruppia maritima - sparse

Filamentous algae

Marginal:

Vegetation unchanged

Scattered boulders along shore

Adjacent:

Unchanged

## Section E-F

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Unchanged

Adjacent:

Low stone wall and public road

## Section F-G (Transect B)

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima

Enteromorpha Filamentous algae

1m dry stone wall runs more or less parallel to shore c.5m out

100% cover of filamentous algae and Enteromorpha loughward of wall

Patchy cover of Ruppia and filamentous algae landward of wall

Marginal: Species-poor Puccinellia dominated salt tolerant vegetation. 2-3m

Juncus gerardii - Festuca rubra dominated salt tolerant community. 4-6m

Both communities with scattered cobbles and boulders

Adjacent: Prunus spinosa scrub with occasional Crataegus monogyna

#### Section G-H

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - extensive

Marginal: Juncus gerardii - Festuca rubra dominated community as Transect B. 0.3-1m

Adjacent: 1.5m dry stone wall with occasional Crataegus monogyna

Lolium perenne pasture

#### Section H-I

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - sparse

Marginal: Unchanged

# Section I-J

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Puccinellia dominant with Spergularia marina and Glaux maritima. 0.5-5m.

Poached

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Trifolium pretense pasture

## Section J-K

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - extensive

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section K-L (Transect C)

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Puccinellia dominated salt tolerant vegetation with frequent Agrostis stolonifera

and Juneus gerardii. 4-20m

Adjacent: Dactylis glomerata - Agrostis stolonifera - Trifolium repens - T. pratense

grassland

Site: Bridge Lough	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 5 cm	Salinity: 32 parts per tl	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		5	
-			
Filamentous algae		5	
		<u></u>	
D ' ' ' O ' 1 11 / 1	CC 0 4 C1	1 D	
Description: Occasional small patches	of free-floating filamentous algae	only. Deep sut	
substrate.			
	. <u></u>		

Site: Bridge Lough		Transect code: A	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 2 Marginal		
Sample area: 80m2 (10x8)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		70	
Scirpus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	90	30	
Epilobium hirsutum	80	20	
Agrostis stolonifera	20	10	
Ranunculus sceleratus	40	5	
Triglochin palustris	15	< 5	
Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum	15	< 5	
Rumex obtusifolius	50	< 1	
Chenopodium rubrum	8	< 1	
Juncus bufonius	8	< 1	
Carex otrubae	40	<1	
Description: Scirpus lacustris dominant wi	th Epilobium hirsutum locally	co-dominant amongst	
freshwater associates. 8m.			
Backing Agrostis stolonifera	damp grassland with frequent	Rorippa nasturtium-	
aquaticum.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	# 1 <b>9</b> (1		
		-	

Site: Bridge Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out		
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 32 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
		·	
Filamentous algae		100	
		·	
Description: Complete cover of filamentou	s algae only, extending back	to dry stone wall at	
3m out from shore.			
		<u> </u>	

Site: Bridge Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 15m2 (5x3)	Substrate: Silt, cobbles	<u></u>	
Depth: 10 cm	Salinity: 28 parts per the	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		25	
Higher Plant		20	
Ruppia maritima	20	20	
Algae		5	
Filamentous algae		5	
Enteromorpha		< 1	
Description: Open cover of dominant	Ruppia. Older parts of Ruppia pl	ants coated with	
algae, newer shoots more sparsely so.			
growth, with some in bud, some flower			
60 - 70% shorter and completely coate	<del></del>		
Backing low peat cliff - 5	50 cm.		

Site: Bridge Lough		Transect code: B	
Location: Open shore		Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Peat, cobble	Substrate: Peat, cobbles, boulders	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
Puccinellia maritima	15	90	
Glaux maritima	15	< 5	
Chenopodium rubrum	20	< 5	
Juneus gerardii	25	< 1	
Bare substrate		5	
Cobbles and boulders		5	
Description: Dense cover of dominan saltmarsh strip. 3m.	t Puccinellia with tall associates in	species-poor	

Site: Bridge Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 4 Marg	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Peat, bedroo	ck, boulders	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
T	40	50	
Juncus gerardii Festuca rubra		50	
	20		
Agrostis stolonifera	20	30	
Chenopodium rubrum	15	< 5	
Glaux maritima	15	< 5	
Leontodon autumnalis	25	< 1	
Spergularia marina	10	< 1	
Triglochin maritima	20	< 1	
Carex otrubae	40	< 1	
Bare substrate		5	
Bedrock and boulders		5	
Description: Juncus gerardii and Festu			
and all other species sparse. Exposed	bedrock and scattered boulders w	ith epiphytic	
lichens and bryophytes. 5m.		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Backing Prunus spinosa	woodland with occasional Crataeg	gus monogyna.	
		······································	

Site: Bridge Lough		Transect code: C	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt, cobbles	Substrate: Silt, cobbles	
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 32 parts per the	Salinity: 32 parts per thousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Filamentous algae		100	
Enteromorpha		< 1	
Description: Complete surface layer o	of filamentous algal mat with spars	e Enteromorpha	
restricted to submerged rocks. Same s	species at more or less same cover	to shore.	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Site: Bridge Lough		Transect code: C	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Puccinellia maritima	6	80	
- <del> </del>	8	10	
Spergularia marina Agrostis stolonifera	6	10	
<u> </u>	20	5	
Juncus gerardii Juncus bufonius	6	5	
		< 1	
Salicornia agg	10	<1	
Triglochin maritima	15		
Glaux maritima	8	< 1	
Chenopodium rubrum	15	<1	
Leontodon autumnalis	15	< 1	
Cochlearia anglica	6	< 1	
Samolus valerandi	6	< 1	
Description: Salt tolerant community	dominated by extensive Puccinell	lawith frequent	
Spergularia and Agrostis. Associated			
Backing dry stone wall.		·	
	nifera - Trifolium repens pasture.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

# LETTERMULLEN POOL Co. Galway

## Site Description

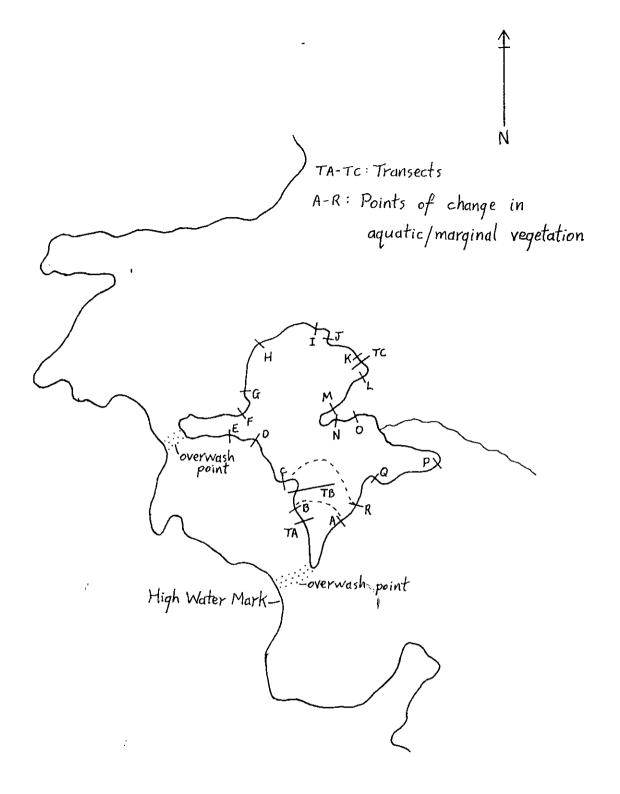
Lettermullen Pool is a small isolated lagoon situated on a rocky headland and immediately bordered by high ground on all sides but the north east.

This high ground is predominantly covered with maritime grassland and cliff communities and drops more or less steeply to the lagoon's shores. These are low peat cliffs with occasional stretches of exposed bedrock.

The rocky substrate drops away fairly steeply from all shores but the northern, except where where a narrow bedrock shelf straddles the mouth of the southern bay.

A small area of wet grassland lies beyond the low cliff and outcrops of the north eastern shore and is associated with the pool's only inflow channel, which enters here. According to local knowledge this narrow channel is a third access point for seawater during winter storms, in addition to the two overwash points. Scirpus maritimus occurs in this channel up to approximately 250 meteres back from the lagoon.

There is no emergent vegetation.



Lettermullen Pool, Co.Galway: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

#### **LETTERMULLEN POOL**

## Shore-based survey

#### Section A-B (Transect A)

Aquatic: Filamentous algae - extensive

Corallina officinalis - patchy Chondrus crispus - sparse

Bedrock substrate

Marginal: Exposed bedrock shore - slope c.35-90 degrees

Adjacent: Maritime cliff community dominated by Festuca rubra with frequent Armeria

maritima, Crithmum maritimum, Plantago maritima, Plantago coronopus, Spergularia rupicola, Silene maritima and crustose and fruticose lichens

## Section B-C (Transect B)

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - patchy

Zostera marina - patchy Filamentous algae - patchy Enteromorpha - sparse

Polysiphonia elongata - sparse Codium tomentosum - sparse Lomentaria clavellosa - sparse

Bedrock substrate forming shallow shelf with sand, gravel, cobbles and boulders

Marginal: Low rock and earth cliff to 20cm

Adjacent: As A-B plus occasional Limonium humile and Raphanus maritimus

## Section C-D

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - dense bed beyond algae

Zostera marina - patchy cover amongst Ruppia Filamentous algae - dense cover up to 1m out Enteromorpha - sparse amongst filamentous algae Chondrus crispus - sparse amongst filamentous algae

Lamprothamnium papulosum

Bedrock substrate

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section D-E

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - patchy

Zostera marina - sparse Filamentous algae - as above Enteromorpha - as above Chondrus crispus - as above

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section E-F

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - patchy

Zostera marina - very sparse Filamentous algae - as above Enteromorpha - as above Chondrus crispus - as above

Bedrock substrate with cobbles and boulders in shallow sheltered bay

Marginal: Unchanged

#### Section F-G

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - dense bed beyond algae

Zostera marina - patchy cover amongst Ruppia Filamentous algae - patchy cover up to 1m out Corallina officinalis - patchy cover up to 1m out

Chondrus crispus - sparse up to 1m out

Marginal: Bedrock shore with lichens

Adjacent: Festuca rubra - Potentilla anserina grassland. Grazed

## Section G-H

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Juneus maritimus dominated salt tolerant community as Transect C forming

1-2m strip along shore. Juncus gerardii and Glaux maritima frequent with few

sparse associates.

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section H-I

Aquatic: Species and cover as before plus Lamprothamnium papulosum

Marginal: Bedrock shore - average slope c.45 degrees - with occasional emergent Juncus

maritimus tussocks

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section I-J

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: As G-H

#### Section J-K

Aquatic: As F-G

Marginal: Bedrock shore with lichens

Adjacent: Public road

Backing to Ulex gallii - Erica cinerea heath

# Section K-L (Transect C)

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - dense bed c.10m out, increasingly sparse to landward

Zostera marina - patchy cover amongst Ruppia, increasingly sparse to landward

Filamentous algae - increasing cover to landward

Lamprothamnium papulosum - patchy cover up to 5m out

Silt substrate

Marginal: Dense Juncus maritimus cover with patchy Juncus gerardii and sparse salt

tolerant associates. 1m

Adjacent: Festuca rubra - Potentilla anserina grassland

### Section L-M

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - dense bed beyond algal belt

Zostera marina - patchy cover amongst Ruppia Filamentous algae - dense cover up to 1m out Lamprothamnium papulosum - beyond Ruppia belt

Bedrock substrate with silt and cobbles

Marginal: Bedrock shore with lichens

Adjacent: Bedrock outcrop with lichens

### Section M-N

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - dense bed beyond algal belt

Zostera marina - patchy cover amongst Ruppia

Algae as A-B in narrow strip to 2m out

Bedrock substrate

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section N-O

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - open bed beyond algal belt

Zostera marina - patchy cover amongst Ruppia

Lamprothamnium papulosum - patchy cover amongst Ruppia

Filamentous algae - dense cover up to 1m out

Chondrus crispus - sparse amongst filamentous algae

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section O-P

Aquatic: Species unchanged

Lamprothamnium restricted to shallow bays

Chondrus restricted to steeply sloping bedrock shores

Bedrock substrate with silty patches

Marginal: Bedrock shore with occasional stretches of c.50cm peat cliff

Peat cliff areas backing to Juneus maritimus dominated community as Transect C.

1-2m

Adjacent: Festuca rubra - Potentilla erecta grassland

# Section P-Q

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - dense bed beyond algal belt

Zostera marina - patchy cover amongst Ruppia Filamentous algae - dense cover to 2-5m out

Marginal: 30-50cm peat cliff

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section Q-R

As A-B plus sparse Codium

### Section R-A

Aquatic: As B-C

Marginal: Steep bedrock shore with crustose, foliose and fruticose lichens - slope c.80

degrees

Adjacent: Maritime cliff community as A-B

Site: Lettermullen Pool	Transect code: A	
Location: Seawater access point	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 2m out	
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Bedrock	
Depth: 10 - 40 cm	Salinity: 34 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Corallina officinalis	4	65
Filamentous algae	6	30
Chondrus crispus	5	>1
		2.12
		,
Description: Open cover of Corallina wi	th patchy filamentous algae on	steeply sloping
substrate.		
		-
	-	
	*******	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	·····	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Site: Lettermullen Pool	Transect code: A	
Location: Seawater access point	Sample point: 2 Aquation	e - 50cm out
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Bedrock	
Depth: 0 - 10 cm	Salinity: 34 parts per thousand	
NVC community:	Samily, 34 parts per the	rusanu
NVC community.	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant	ricigit (ciii)	100
Filamentous algae		100
		<del></del>
	<u> </u>	
****		
		· · · ·
Description: Dense cover of filamentous algae	only	<u>.</u>
Backing rocky shore (slope c.75		tuca rubra with
Armeria maritima, Crithmum maritimum, Plant	ago maritima. Plantago con	onopus. Spergularia
rupicola, Silene maritima and rupicolous crusto		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,

Site: Lettermullen Pool	Transect code: B		
Location: Shallow rock shelf	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 25m out	
Sample area: c.300m2 (whole stand)	Substrate: Bedrock, sa	Substrate: Bedrock, sand	
Depth: 30 cm (average)	Salinity: 34 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:		<u> </u>	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		60	
Higher Plant		20	
Ruppia cirrhosa	40	15	
Zostera marina	40	5	
Algae		40	
Filamentous algae	10	40	
Codium tomentosum	3	< 1	
Polysiphonia elongata	4	< 1	
Lomentaria clavellosa	4	< 1	
Enteromorpha	10	< 1	
Description: Open filamentous algae cover			
small dense beds (average area c.5m2) and	in more open cover. Other a	algal species sparse.	
Within Ruppia - Zostera beds average cove	r c.80% Ruppia - 20% Zoste	era.	
This is a raised area of bedroo			
southern seawater overwash point. The substrate drops away sharply to north and south.			
Backing to 50cm peat cliff.			
Backing to Festuca rubra dominated grassland with frequent rock outcrops.			
Plantago coronopus, Plantago maritima, Armeria maritima, Silene maritima frequent.			
	-		

Site: Lettermullen Pool	Transect code: C		
Location: Sheltered bay		Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 35 parts per tl	nousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		100	
Ruppia cirrhosa	50	90	
Zostera marina	60	10	
Algae		10	
Filamentous algae		10	
Description: Dense Ruppia bed with o	occasional patches of Zostera and	filamentous algae.	
		<u>.</u>	

Sample point: 2 Aquat Substrate: Silt, cobbles Salinity: 35 parts per th Height (cm)	3
Salinity: 35 parts per the Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Height (cm)	Cover (%) 100
	100
	100
	5
30	< 5
30	< 5
	90
	70
10	20
	ra. Lamprothammium
thin 2m of shore.	
	<del> </del>

Site: Lettermullen Pool	Transect code: C		
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
Juneus maritimus	50	80	
Juncus gerardii	25	10	
Glaux maritima	10	5	
Cochlearia anglica	4	5	
Aster tripolium	25	< 1	
Plantago maritima	10	< 1	
Limonium humile	25	· <1	
Description: Dense Juncus maritimus	cover with patchy Juncus gerardii	and sparse salt	
tolerant associates. 2m.			
Grading to Festuca rubra	- Potentilla anserina grassland.	10m.	
Backing public road.			

# LOCH TANAI Co. Galway

# **Site Description**

This is a low-lying area of heath and bog with frequent rock outcrops.

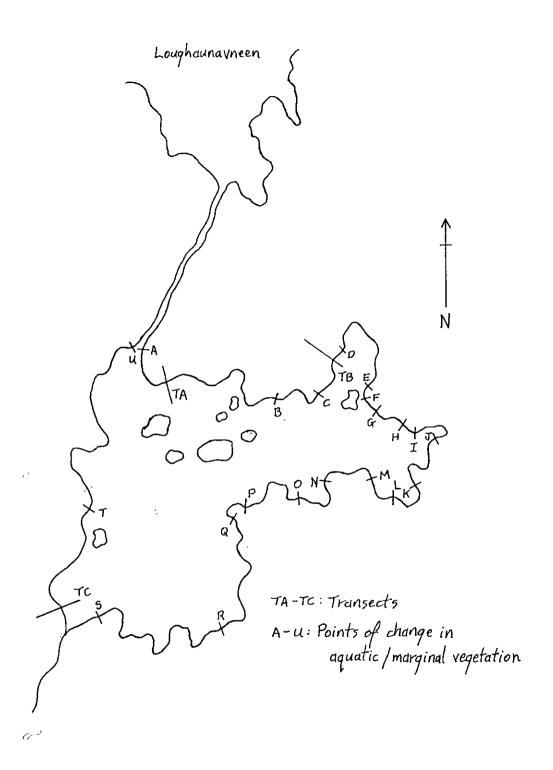
Exposed bedrock forms much of the shoreline, particularly on small promontories, with long stretches of peat shore between forming low cliffs in places. Marginal areas are typically narrow with more extensive Juneus maritimus wetland around bayheads and associated inflows.

The only stands of tall emergents are narrow Phragmites beds fringing the two largest islands.

The main freshwater inflow joins the lagoon from the south west. There are several smaller streams and flushes, mostly to the south.

The outlet channel runs from the north west corner of the lagoon.

A public road runs along part of the north eastern shore.



Loch Tanai, Co.Galway: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

#### **LOUGH TANAI**

### Shore-based survey

### Section A-B (Transect A)

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - dense beds

Zostera marina - patchy cover amongst Ruppia

Filamentous algae - extensive

Enteromorpha - patchy

Fucus c.f. vesiculosus - patchy, to 1-2m out only

Fucus sp. - patchy, to 1-2m out only Phyllophora psuedo ceranoides - sparse

Lamprothamnium papulosum - patchy cover amongst Ruppia

Peat and silt substrate with frequent cobbles

Marginal: Juneus maritimus tussocks with species-poor understorey of patchy Agrostis

stolonifera and sparse salt tolerant associates. 1-10m

Vegetated strip interrupted by occasional bedrock outcrops

Adjacent: Ulex gallii - Molinia caerulea - Erica cinerea heath with frequent Daboecia

cantabrica

### Section B-C

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Bedrock and boulder shore with lichens

Adjacent: Ulex gallii - Molinia caerulea - Calluna vulgaris heath

# Section C-D (Transect B)

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - patchy

Zostera marina - patchy

Filamentous algae - extensive

Lamprothamnium papulosum - sparse

Silt substrate

Marginal: Juneus maritimus tussocks with patchy Agrostis stolonifera and sparse salt

tolerant associates. 25-30m

Adjacent: Bog vegetation dominated by Molinia caerulea, Calluna vulgaris, Sphagnum spp.

### Section D-E

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse, low growing

Filamentous algae - extensive

Marginal: As C-D. 8-10m

Adjacent: Heath as B-C and bog vegetation as C-D

#### Section E-F

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse, low growing

Filamentous algae - extensive

Lamprothamnium papulosum - sparse

Peat and silt substrate with cobbles

Marginal: Bedrock shore with lichens

Adjacent: Heath as B-C

### Section F-G

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse

Filamentous algae - extensive Fucus c.f. vesiculosus - patchy

Fucus sp. - patchy

Marginal: Juneus maritimus salt tolerant community. 1m

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section G-H

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - very sparse

Zostera marina - sparse Filamentous algae - extensive

Fucus c.f. vesiculosus - dense cover to 1-2m out

Fucus sp. - dense cover to 1-2m out

Marginal: Bedrock shore with lichens

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section H-I

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - fairly dense patches beyond fucoid belt

Zostera marina - sparse Filamentous algae - extensive

Fucus c.f. vesiculosus - sparse

Fucus sp. - sparse

Lamprothamnium papulosum - sparse

Marginal: Unchanged

## Section I-J

Aquatic:

Ruppia sp. - dense patches

Zostera marina - sparse

Filamentous algae - extensive

Fucus c.f. vesiculosus - dense cover to 1-2m out

Fucus sp. - dense cover to 1-2m out Lamprothamnium papulosum - sparse

Marginal:

Juncus maritimus salt tolerant community. 1-2m

Adjacent:

Unchanged

### Section J-K

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Lichenous bedrock shore with occasional patches of Juneus maritimus salt

tolerant community

Adjacent:

Unchanged

# Section K-L

Aquatic:

Ruppia sp. - dense patches

Zostera marina - very sparse Filamentous algae - extensive

Lamprothamnium papulosum - dense patches

Marginal:

Unchanged

Adjacent:

Unchanged

### Section L-M

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - sparse, low growing

Filamentous algae - extensive

Silt substrate

Marginal: Juncus maritimus salt tolerant community. Up to c.50m at bayhead, 1-2m strip

elsewhere

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section M-N

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - dense beds beyond fucoid belt

Zostera marina - sparse amongst Ruppia

Filamentous algae - extensive

Fucus c.f. vesiculosus - dense cover to 1-2m out

Fucus sp. - dense cover to 1-2m out

Lamprothamnium papulosum

Bedrock substrate with gravel and cobbles

Marginal: Lichenous bedrock shore with occasional patches of Juneus maritimus salt

tolerant community

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section N-O

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - dense beds

Filamentous algae - extensive Lamprothamnium papulosum

Coarse gravel substrate with cobbles

Marginal: Juneus maritimus salt tolerant community forming 1-2m strip along shore

Backing to 1.5m peat cliff

# Section O-P

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. -

Ruppia sp. - fairly dense cover beyond fucoid belt

Zostera marina - sparse amongst Ruppia

Filamentous algae - extensive

Fucus c.f. vesiculosus - dense cover to 1-2m out

Fucus sp. - dense cover to 1-2m out

Lamprothamnium papulosum - patchy cover amongst Ruppia

Marginal:

Rocky shore as M-N

Adjacent:

Unchanged

## Section P-Q

Aquatic:

Zostera marina - patchy cover

Filamentous algae - extensive

Fucus c.f. vesiculosus - cover unchanged

Fucus sp. - cover unchanged

Marginal:

Unchanged

Adjacent:

Unchanged

### Section Q-R

Aquatic:

As O-P

Zostera now fairly dense

Marginal:

Unchanged

Adjacent:

Unchanged

### Section R-S

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - fairly dense

Filamentous algae - extensive Lamprothamnium papulosum

Peat, silt and gravel substrate with cobbles and boulders

Marginal: Juncus maritimus salt tolerant community forming 2-8m strip along shore

Backing to 1.5m peat cliff

Adjacent: Heath as B-C and bog vegetation as C-D

### Section S-T (Transect C)

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - patchy, low growing

Filamentous algae - extensive

Silt substrate

Marginal: Juncus maritimus community with patchy Agrostis stolonifera and sparse

associates to c.20m with occasional small patches of Puccinellia maritima

dominated vegetation

Adjacent: Ulex gallii - Calluna vulgaris - Erica cinerea dominated heath

#### Section T-U

Aquatic: Ruppia sp. - dense beds

Zostera marina - patchy cover amongst Ruppia

Filamentous algae - extensive

Enteromorpha - sparse

Lamprothamnium papulosum - sparse

Peat, silt and gravel substrate

Marginal: Unchanged

Site: Lough Tanai	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 32 parts per the	nousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		50
Ruppia sp.	50	45
Zostera marina	60	5
20004.4		
Algae		80
z iigite		
Filamentous algae		80
Lamprothamnium papulosum	20	5
Lampiothammum paparosum		
Description: Ruppia, small patches of	Zostera and snarse Lamprotham	nium growing
through fairly dense cover of filamento	auc alore	
through fairly dense cover of mamento	ous aigac.	

Site: Lough Tanai	Transect code: A		
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 2m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat, silt, co	Substrate: Peat, silt, cobbles	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 32 parts per the	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		80	
Ruppia sp.	40	70	
Zostera marina	60	10	
Algae		60	
Filamentous algae		50	
Fucus c.f. vesiculosus	40	5	
Fucus sp.	25	< 5	
Phyllophora psuedo ceranoides	8	< 1	
Lamprothamnium papulosum	15	10	
Description: Dense Ruppia bed and freq			
cover of filamentous algae with Lamprot			
Fucoids restricted to submerged rocks cl	ose to shore. Some Ruppia pla	nts in bud, some in	
flower.			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)  Depth: 0 cm  NVC community:  Height (cm)  Cover (%)  Total Plant  Total	Site: Lough Tanai	Transect code: A		
Depth: 0 cm  NVC community:  Height (cm)  Cover (%)  Total Plant  100  Juncus maritimus  Agrostis stolonifera  10  25  Glaux maritima  6  <5  Aster tripolium  20  <1  Triglochin maritima  10  Plantago maritima  8  <1  Carex extensa  15  <1  Description: Dense cover of Juncus maritimus tussocks over patchy cover of Agrostis stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia	Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
NVC community:    Height (cm)   Cover (%)     Total Plant   100     Juncus maritimus   70   80     Agrostis stolonifera   10   25     Glaux maritima   6   < 5     Aster tripolium   20   < 1     Triglochin maritima   10   < 1     Plantago maritima   8   < 1     Carex extensa   15   < 1     Description: Dense cover of Juncus maritimus tussocks over patchy cover of Agrostis stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.    Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia	Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)			
Total Plant  Total	Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Total Plant  Juncus maritimus  Agrostis stolonifera  Total Plantago maritima  Description: Dense cover of Juncus maritimus tussocks over patchy cover of Agrostis stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia	NVC community:			
Juncus maritimus  Agrostis stolonifera  Glaux maritima  6  <5  Aster tripolium  20  <1  Triglochin maritima  10  Plantago maritima  8  <1  Carex extensa  15  —————————————————————————————————		Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Agrostis stolonifera  Glaux maritima  6  Aster tripolium 20 Triglochin maritima 10 Plantago maritima 8 Carex extensa 15 Description: Dense cover of Juncus maritimus tussocks over patchy cover of Agrostis stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m. Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia	Total Plant		100	
Agrostis stolonifera  Glaux maritima  6  Aster tripolium 20 Triglochin maritima 10 Plantago maritima 8 Carex extensa 15 Description: Dense cover of Juncus maritimus tussocks over patchy cover of Agrostis stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m. Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia				
Glaux maritima  Aster tripolium  20  Triglochin maritima 10  Plantago maritima 8  Carex extensa 15  Carex extensa 15  Description: Dense cover of Juncus maritimus tussocks over patchy cover of Agrostis stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia	Juneus maritimus	70	80	
Aster tripolium  20  Triglochin maritima 10  41  Plantago maritima  8  41  Carex extensa  15  15  10  10  10  10  10  10  10  10		10	25	
Triglochin maritima  Plantago maritima  8  <1  Carex extensa  15  <1  Description: Dense cover of Juncus maritimus tussocks over patchy cover of Agrostis stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia		6	< 5	
Plantago maritima  Response to the state of	Aster tripolium	20	< 1	
Carex extensa  15  <  Carex extensa	Triglochin maritima	10	< 1	
Description: Dense cover of Juncus maritimus tussocks over patchy cover of Agrostis stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia	Plantago maritima	8	< 1	
stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia	Carex extensa	15	< 1	
stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia				
stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia				
stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia				
stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia				
stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia				
stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia				
stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant species. 8m.  Grading to heath with Ulex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica cinerea and Daboecia	Description: Dense cover of Juncus n	naritimus tussocks over patchy cov	er of Agrostis	
	stolonifera with sparse salt tolerant sp	ecies. 8m.		
cantabrica.		lex gallii, Molinia caerulea, Erica c	cinerea and Daboecia	
	cantabrica.			
			·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

Site: Lough Tanai	Transect code: B	
Location: Sheltered bay and isolated pool	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt (depth c.40cm)	
Depth: 25 cm	Salinity: 30 parts per tl	nousand
NVC community:		
11 VO COMMISSION	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		30
Ingher Func		
Ruppia sp.	30	30
Zostera marina	35	< 5
Zosteia maima		
Alona		85
Algae		
E'll		80
Filamentous algae	10	5
Lamprothamnium papulosum		
	d de de la contra del la contra della contra	gae with natchy Zoster
Description: Patchy cover of Ruppia among	est extensive mamentous at	gae with patchy 200ter
and sparse Lamprothamnium. Some Ruppi	a plants in nower.	
	•	

Site: Lough Tanai	Transect code: B		
Location: Sheltered bay and isolated pool	Sample point: 2 Marg	inal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:	<u> </u>		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Juncus maritimus	70	75	
Agrostis stolonifera	15	30	
Aster tripolium	25	5	
Glaux maritima	10	< 1	
Triglochin maritima	15	< 1	
Plantago maritima	10	< 1	
Cochlearia anglica	6	<1	
Carex extensa	15	< 1	
Description: Fairly dense cover of Juneus mari	timus tussocks over salt t	tolerant vegetation	
dominated by patchy Agrostis stolonifera with	associated species sparse.	. 18m.	
		<del></del>	

Site: Lough Tanai	Transect code: B	
Location: Sheltered bay and isolated pool	Sample point: 3 Marg	rinal - Pool
Sample area: 40m2 (10x4 - whole stand)	Substrate: Silt (depth c.50cm)	
	Salinity: 21 parts per thousand	
Depth: 15 cm	Sammy. 21 parts per t	HOUSANG
NVC community:	TT ' 14 ()	C (0/)
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		20
Higher Plant		10
Ruppia sp.	15	10
Algae		10
Filamentous algae		10
Lamprothamnium papulosum	10	< 1
Description: Patchy cover of low growing Rup	opia with open filamento	us algae cover and very
sparse Lamprothamnium. Both flowering and		
80% of substrate is unvegetated silt.	<u> </u>	
Backing Juneus maritimus domin	ated community as samp	le point 2. 10m.
Grading to Sphagnum spp Mol		
Grading to Sphagham Spp. 19101	min cacitates Canada V	<u> </u>
	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Site: Lough Tanai	Transect code: C		
Location: Freshwater inflow		Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)		Substrate: Silt (depth c.30cm)	
Depth: 10 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per the	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		10	
Ruppia sp.	6	10	
Algae		100	
Filamentous algae		100	
		·	
Description: Patches of Ruppia growing		hallow water. Ruppia	
low growing, both flowering and fruiti	ng plants present.		
		_	

Site: Lough Tanai	Transect code: C		
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 8m2	Substrate: Peat	Substrate: Peat Salinity:	
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		90	
75. 1. 11.			
Puccinellia maritima	8	90	
Triglochin maritima	10	5	
Glaux maritima	6	< 1	
Spergularia marina	5	< 1	
Aster tripolium	15	< 1	
Plantago maritima	8	< 1	
Limonium humile	20	< 1	
	100000000000000000000000000000000000000		
Description: Dense cover of Puccinell	ia dominant over sparse species-p	oor salt tolerant	
associates. This community occurs her			
unvegetated silt.			
· <del></del>			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<del></del>	
		<del></del>	
		<u></u>	
···			

Site: Lough Tanai	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	Substrate: Peat	
Depth:	Salinity:	Salinity:	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Juneus maritimus	80	90	
Agrostis stolonifera	15	20	
Triglochin maritima	10	5	
Glaux maritima	6	< 1	
Aster tripolium	20	< 1	
Cochlearia anglica	6	< 1	
Plantago maritima	8	< 1	
Limonium humile	20	< 1	
		_	
Description: Dense cover of Juneus m	aritimus tussocks with sparse spe	cies-poor understorey	
dominated by patchy Agrostis stolonife	era. 20m.		
Backing Ulex gallii - Cal	luna vulgaris - Erica cinerea domi	nated heath.	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

# LOUGH ACONEERA Co. Galway

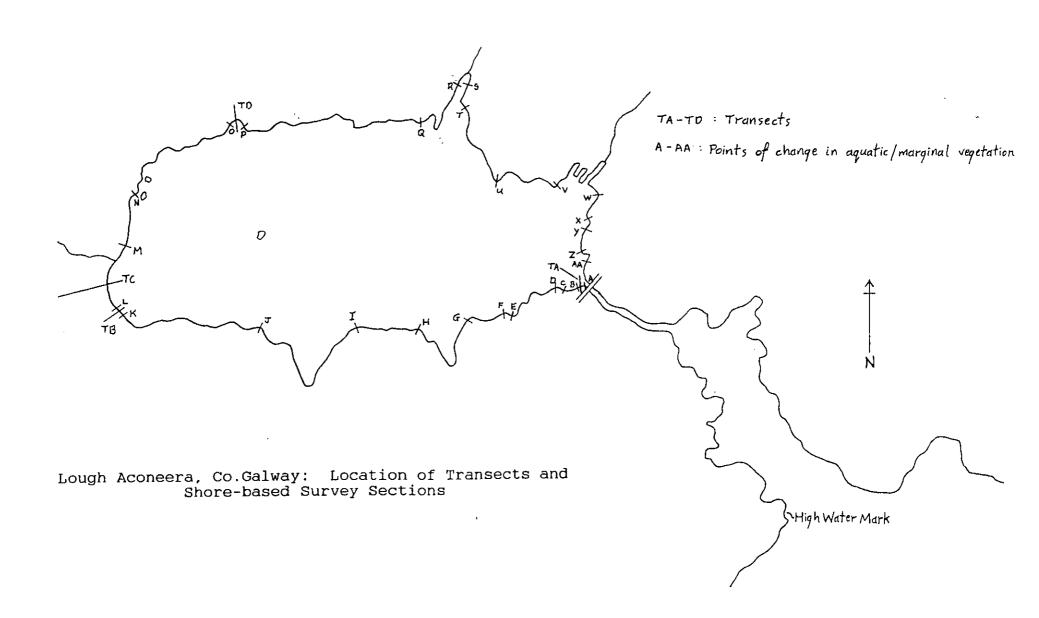
## Site Description

Lough Aconeera lies between Cnoc Mordain and the sea. The site is bordered by heath, bog and associated grassland. Rock outcrops and dry stone walls are frequent across the surrounding landscape. The area is subject to grazing.

There is an area of small hand-cut hayfields between the south eastern shore and the public road.

Shores are predominantly rocky, of both steeply sloping exposed bedrock and boulders, with low peat cliffs in places. The only exceptions are the small swampy areas of sheltered bayheads and the south eastern shore, where Phragmites and Schoenoplectus swamp is more extensive. This is the point of entry for the major freshwater inflow. Several other small inflow streams join the lough along its northern shore.

The outlet channel exits at the south eastern corner.



#### **LOUGH ACONEERA**

### Shore-based survey

### Section A-B (Transect A)

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - patchy cover <8m out only

Potamogeton pectinatus - sparse <8m out only

Enteromorpha - extensive

Fucus sp.- patchy cover >8m out only

Silt and cobble substrate

Marginal: Open Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani single species swamp. 15m

Dense Juneus maritimus with sparse understorey of salt tolerant species. 1-2m

Adjacent: Ulex gallii - Calluna vulgaris - Erica cinerea heath on rocky outcrop with

frequent Dabeoica cantabrica

#### Section B-C

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - cover unchanged

Enteromorpha - cover unchanged

Marginal: Phragmites australis swamp with Cladium mariscus frequent on landward edge.

20-25m

Adjacent: 45 degree bank to public road

### Section C-D

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Juncus maritimus with species-poor salt tolerant vegetation as A-B. 3-5m

Backing 50cm peat cliff

Adjacent: Heath as A-B

#### Section D-E

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - sparse

Potamogeton pectinatus - fairly dense, extensive

Enteromorpha - fairly sparse Fucus sp. - sparse, <2m out only

Chara baltica - sparse

Gravel substrate with frequent cobbles and boulders

Marginal: Exposed bedrock shore - average slope c.40 degrees - with crustose, foliose and

fruticose lichens

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section E-F

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus

Enteromorpha Chara baltica

Marginal: Single species Phragmites swamp. 5m

Backing to lichenous bedrock shore - slope c.70 degrees

### Section F-G

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus

Enteromorpha
Fucus sp.
Chara baltica

Marginal: Juncus maritimus and Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani in a mosaic

of mono-dominant stands among scattered boulders. Both as A-B. 4-8m

Backing to bedrock shore as E-F

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section G-H

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Juncus maritimus, Schoenoplectus and Eleocharis palustris in small scattered

patches - average area c.3m2. 5-10m

Backing to lichenous bedrock shore - slope varying c.15-c.90 degrees

Adjacent: Bog vegetation with dominant Molinia caerulea and frequent Sphagnum spp.,

Myrica gale, Trichophorum cespitosum, Erica tetralix, Potentilla erecta

Heath as A-B occuring on rocky outcrops

#### **Section H-I**

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus

Enteromorpha

Fucus sp.

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Heath as A-B

### Section I-J

Aquatic:

Potamogeton pectinatus

Ruppia cirrhosa

Enteromorpha

Marginal:

Unchanged

Adjacent:

Unchanged

# Section J-K

Aquatic:

Ruppia cirrhosa

Potamogeton pectinatus - extensive in small sheltered bays only

Enteromorpha Filamentous algae

Chara baltica - >5m out only

Marginal:

Unchanged

Adjacent:

Holcus lanatus - Potentilla anserina pasture

# Section K-L (Transect B)

Aquatic:

Ruppia cirrhosa

Potamogeton pectinatus

Enteromorpha Filamentous algae

Silt and gravel substrate with cobbles

Marginal:

Sparse Phragmites swamp with sparse aquatics. 3-4m

Phraemites dominated swamp with frequent Schoenoplectus. 2-3m

# Section L-M (Transect C)

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - dense beds

Potamogeton pectinatus - dense beds

Chara baltica - abundant around freswater inflow

Marginal: Phragmites dominant with frequent Schoenoplectus on silt substrate. 10-20m

Schoenoplectus dominant with frequent low growing Phragmites on silt substrate.

25-40m. Grazed and poached

Adjacent: Heath as A-B and bog vegetation as G-H

#### Section M-N

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Potamogeton pectinatus

Enteromorpha

Gravel substrate with cobbles and boulders

Marginal: Im peat cliff with occasional crustose lichen covered boulders and exposed

bedrock. Sparse Phragmites and Schoenoplectus shoots in sheltered areas

Adjacent: Bog vegetation as G-H

# Section N-O

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Potamogeton pectinatus

Enteromorpha Chara baltica

Marginal: Exposed lichen covered bedrock and boulders with occasional 30-40cm peat cliff

Occasional Juneus maritimus tussocks amongst boulders

Adjacent: Bog vegetation as G-H and heath as A-B

# Section O-P (Transect D)

Aquatic:

Filamentous algae

Chara baltica

Silt substrate

Marginal:

Fairly dense single species Schoenoplectus swamp. 10-15m

Open Schoenoplectus cover over sparse freshwater species. 3-8m

Adjacent:

Unchanged

# Section P-Q

Aquatic:

Ruppia cirrhosa

Potamogeton pectinatus - particularly dense in sheltered bays

Filamentous algae Enteromorpha

Gravel substrate with cobbles and boulders

Marginal:

Exposed lichen covered bedrock and boulders with occasional Juneus maritimus

and Schoenoplectus in small stands of <c.2m2 among boulders

Adjacent:

Unchanged

### Section Q-R

Aquatic:

Ruppia cirrhosa

Potamogeton pectinatus Filamentous algae Enteromorpha

Chara baltica

Marginal:

Exposed lichen covered bedrock and boulders with occasional Juneus maritimus

tussocks

Adjacent:

Heath as A-B

Section R-S

Aquatic: Unchanged

Silt substrate with cobbles and boulders

Marginal: Phragmites dominated swamp with frequent Schoenoplectus as Transect C.

10-15m

Adjacent: Bog vegetation as G-H

Section S-T

Aquatic: Species unchanged

Gravel substrate with cobbles and boulders

Marginal: As N-O

Adjacent: Bog vegetation as G-H with heath as A-B

Section T-U

Aquatic: Filamentous algae

Enteromorpha

Marginal: Unvegetated boulder shore

Adjacent: Unchanged

Section U-V

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus

Filamentous algae Enteromorpha

Marginal: Unchanged

# Section V-W

Aquatic: Potamogeton pectinatus

Filamentous algae Enteromorpha Chara baltica

Marginal: Single species Schoenoplectus swamps - average area c. 150m2 - in sheltered

bays between small promontories of exposed lichen covered bedrock

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section W-X

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Potamogeton pectinatus

Enteromorpha

Marginal: As P-Q

Adjacent: Heath as A-B

#### Section X-Y

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Open cover of emergent Schoenoplectus, Phragmites and Juneus maritimus with

occasional Schoenus nigricans tussocks. 5-8m

Adjacent: Bog vegetation as G-H

#### Section Y-Z

All as W-X

# Section Z-AA

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Mixed Phragmites - Schoenoplectus swamp as Transect C. 6-8m

Adjacent: Bog vegetation as G-H

# Section AA-BB

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Potamogeton pectinatus

Enteromorpha Fucus sp.

Marginal: As P-Q

Adjacent: Heath as A-B

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Cobbles Salinity: 14 parts per thousand	
Depth: 50 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Fucus sp.	15	40
Enteromorpha	20	20
Description: Fucus dominant with frequent E	nteromorpha on rocky sub	strate.
	······································	
		· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
		<del></del>
		<del></del>
		<u> </u>

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 5m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt, cobble	Substrate: Silt, cobbles	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 14 parts per t	housand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		20	
Ruppia cirrhosa	40	20	
Potamogeton pectinatus	25	< 1	
Algae		80	
Enteromorpha	20	80	
Substrate			
Cobbles		80	
Silt		20	
Description: Ruppia (including plants of Enteromorpha. Potamogeton pecti		nrough extensive cover	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt (de-oxygenated)	
Depth: 15 cm	Salinity: 14 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		50
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	60	50
-		
	****	
	-	
Description: Open low growing single species	Schoenonlectus gwarm	20m Cover
increasing to landward.	Schoenopiecius swamp.	ZOIII. COVCI
increasing to landward.	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
	<del></del>	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
Juncus maritimus	70	85
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	70	5
Glaux maritima	6	< 1
Triglochin maritima	10	< 1
Plantago maritima	8	< 1
Samolus valerandi	8	< 1
Chenopodium rubrum	6	<1
Carex extensa	15	< 1
Description: Juncus maritimus dominant at der	se cover with sparse salt	tolerant associates in
1m strip.	<u> </u>	
Backing Ulex gallii - Calluna vulg	aris dominated heath with	n Erica cinerea,
Daboecia cantabrica, Molinia caerulea.		

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: B		
Location: Swamp associated with spring	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 1m out - grapnel		
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Not known		
Depth: 1m	Salinity: 14 parts per thousand		
NVC community:	NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Ruppia cirrhosa			
Potamogeton pectinatus			
Enteromorpha	_		
Filamentous algae			
Description:			
	<u> </u>		
		<del></del>	
	<del> </del>	<del></del>	
		·	
		<del></del>	
	_ 200		

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: B	
Location: Swamp associated with spring	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Silt, gravel, cobbles	
Depth: 80 cm	Salinity: 14 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Higher Plant		10
DI .		
Phragmites australis	130	5
Potamogeton pectinatus	50	5
Ruppia cirrhosa	15	< 1
Algae		50
Filamentous algae		45
Enteromorpha	10	5
Substrate		
Silt and gravel		90
Cobbles		10
Description: Open Phragmites swamp. Substand decaying Phragmites material. Sparse low more developed Potamogeton pectinatus with	growing Ruppia and slight	tly more extensive

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: B	
Location: Swamp associated with spring	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 11 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		90
Phragmites australis	250	75
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	70	15
		<del> </del>
		<u> </u>
Description: Fairly dense Phragmites swamp wi	th frequent Schoenoplectu	ıs lacustris. 2m.

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: B	
Location: Swamp associated with spring	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Phragmites australis	300	90
Equisetum fluviatile	40	5
Lycopus europaeus	30	5
Mentha aquatica	30	< 1
Galium palustre	15	< 1
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Description: Dense Phragmites bed on water-	-logged sloping ground (c.	15 degrees) with
sparse species-poor fen vegetation. 30m.		<u> </u>
Grading to spring flush vegetation		
stolonifera with Iris psuedacorus, Mentha aqu	uatica, Myosotis scorpioide	es, Lotus comiculatus,
Galium palustre abundant.		
	·	
	. <u></u>	

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: C	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 0-200m out - dive	
Sample area: 0 - 200m out - dive survey	Substrate:	
Depth: 1.5 - 2.5 m	Salinity: 14 parts per thousand at 1m out	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Ruppia cirrhosa	100+	
Potamogeton pectinatus	200+	
Chara baltica		
<u> </u>		
Description: Ruppia cirrhosa and Potamoget	on pectinatus in mixed and	single species beds.
Continuous cover to 2m depth then more pat	chy cover to 2.5m, unvege	tated 2.5 - 3m
(maximum depth). Temperature inversion at	c.2m depth. Chara baltica	restricted to < 1.5m
on organic substrate in area of freshwater in	ilow.	
		<u> </u>

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: C	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt (de-oxygenated) Salinity: 10 parts per thousand	
Depth: 40 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		85
Phragmites australis	130	80
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	70	5
	<u></u>	
		_ <del>_</del>
		<del></del>
Description: Fairly dense Phragmites swamp wi	4h CC 1	
- 1 and dense I magnates swamp wi	ui sparse cover of Schoe	noplectus. 15m.
	<u> </u>	

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: C	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 5 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	70	50
Phragmites australis	60	10
		<u> </u>
Description: Open low growing Schoenoplectu	s dominated swamp with	frequent Phragmites.
Both species grazed, substrate poached. 30m.		
Backing peat bank (c.75 degree sle	ope to 70cm height) with	scattered Salix.
Backing to Ulex gallii - Calluna vu	lgaris heath (as Transect	A) and Sphagnum -
Molinia caerulea - Potentilla erecta bog vegetati	on.	·

Site: Lough Aconeera		Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp		Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 1m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	_	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 1 m		Salinity: 14 parts per thousand	
NVC community:			
		Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Chara baltica			
Filamentous algae			
Description:			
		***	
			·
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 5 - 40 cm	Salinity: 10 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	80	60
		<u></u>
		<u> </u>
Description: Open, fairly low growing single s	pecies Schoenoplectus sw	/amp. 15m.
		•
		<u> </u>
		·
100		-

Site: Lough Aconeera	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 50m2 (10x5 - whole stand)	Substrate: Silt and peat	
Depth: 0 - 5 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		45
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	80	30
Hydrocotyle vulgaris	5	10
Anagallis tenella	11	< 5
Ranunculus flammula	30	<1
Triglochin palustris	10	<1
Potamogeton natans	5	< 1
Juneus articulatus	20	<1
Eriophorum angustifolium	30	<1
Eleocharis palustris	20	<1
Eleogiton fluitans	5	<1
Description: Open cover of Schoenoplectus d	ominant over sparse fresh	water flush
venetation 5m		
Grading to Sphagnum spp - Moli	nia caerulea - Potentilla e	recta wet heath
vegetation.		

# MILL LOUGH Co. Galway

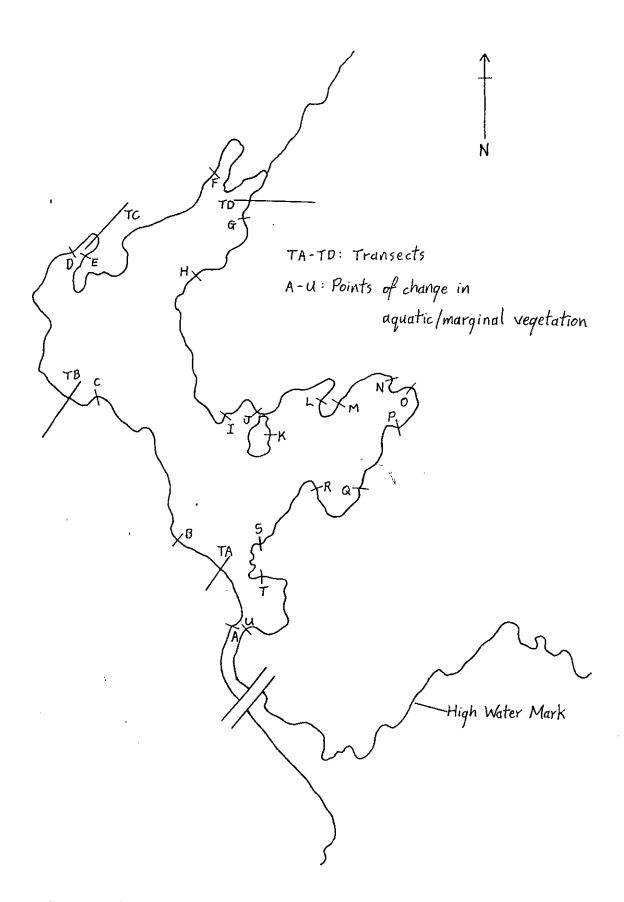
# Site Description

This is a rocky site set in a 'rolling' landscape of low hills. The area surrounding the lagoon is largely dominated by heath vegetation with frequent rock outcrops and is subject to grazing. A fairly extensive area of Juncus maritimus dominated vegetation lies to the north east of the lough.

The shores are largely exposed bedrock and boulders with occasional peat shores of shallow slope.

The major freshwater inflow enters the lagoon to the north east. Open Phragmites swamps occur here and in bays and other more or less sheltered areas in the north west and east. These are nowhere extensive.

The outlet to the sea joins the lough at its southern tip, passing beneath a road bridge which runs close to the south eastern shore.



Mill Lough, Co.Galway: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

#### MILL LOUGH

# Shore-based survey

# Section A-B (Transect A)

Aquatic: Enteromorpha - extensive

Filamentous algae - sparse

Fucus sp. - patchy

Gravel substrate with cobbles and boulders

Marginal: Open cover of low Juneus maritimus tussocks over salt tolerant species

dominated by Juneus gerardii and Agrostis stolonifera on peat substrate. 3-15m

Grazed and poached

Adjacent: Ulex gallii - Molinia caerulea - Potentilla erecta heath with frequent Daboecia

cantabrica

# **Section B-C**

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Enteromorpha Filamentous algae

Fucus sp.

Marginal: Unchanged

#### Section C-D (Transect B)

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - sparse, low growing

Enteromorpha - extensive mat, free floating

Filamentous algae - patchy

Silt substrate

Marginal: Dense Phragmites swamp with sparse Ruppia and free floating filamentous algae.

5-10m

Grading to species-poor salt tolerant community with fairly dense cover of Juneus maritimus tussocks and patchy Agrostis stolonifera dominant below. 5-100m.

Grazed and poached

Adjacent: Unchanged

## Section D-E (Transect C)

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - sparse, low growing

Enteromorpha - extensive, free floating

Marginal: Open Phragmites dominated swamp with frequent Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp

tabernaemontani. 4-5m

Grading to open cover of Schoenoplectus and Juneus maritimus with Eleocharis palustris and Agrostis stolonifera co-dominant below among salt tolerant species.

c.20m

Adjacent: Iris psuedacorus dominated flush community with frequent Juneus effusus,

Mentha aquatica, Filipendula ulmaria and Lotus corniculatus.

#### Section E-F

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Filamentous algae

Gravel substrate with cobbles and boulders

Marginal: Exposed bedrock and boulder shore with crustose, foliose and fruticose lichens.

Occasional small patches of Juneus maritimus salt tolerant community as

Transect A

Adjacent: Heath as A-B

### Section F-G (Transect D)

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa - sparse

Filamentous algae - extensive

Silt substrate with cobbles

Marginal: Sparse Phragmites swamp growing through dense filamentous algae cover with

sparse Ruppia in sheltered bays.

Backing to Juncus maritimus salt tolerant community. c.10m at bayheads, c.200m east of freshwater inflow, 1-2m strip elsewhere

Adjacent: Bog vegetation at bayheads. Dominant species Molinia caerulea, Schoenus

nigricans, Myrica gale, Sphagnum spp.

Heath as A-B elsewhere

#### Section G-H

As E-F

#### Section H-I

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Filamentous algae

Fucus sp.

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section I-J

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Filamentous algae

Marginal: Juneus maritimus dominated salt tolerant community as Transect A. 1-5m

## Section J-K

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Filamentous algae

Fucus sp.

Marginal: As E-F

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section K-L

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Filamentous algae

Marginal: As I-J with occasional boulders and exposed bedrock

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section L-M

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Filamentous algae

Fucus sp.

Marginal: Exposed bedrock shore with crustose, foliose and fruticose lichens

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section M-N

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Filamentous algae

Marginal: Juneus maritimus dominated salt tolerant community as Transect D. c.150-200m

#### Section N-O

As E-F

#### Section O-P

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Open Phragmites swamp with sparse low growing Ruppia. 15-20m

Backing to Juneus maritimus dominated community as Transect D. 5-15m

Adjacent:

Dry stone wall

Public road

#### Section P-Q

Aquatic:

Ruppia cirrhosa

Filamentous algae Fucus sp. - sparse

Marginal:

Juncus maritimus strip - 1-4m - almost continuous with scattered lichen covered

boulders and bedrock outcrops forming shore in places.

Adjacent:

Heath as A-B

#### Section Q-R

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Open single species Phragmites swamp. 10-15m

Backing to Juneus maritimus dominated community as Transect D. 3-c.50m

Adjacent:

Unchanged

# Section R-S

Aquatic: Species unchanged

Fucus now more extensive

Marginal: As P-Q

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section S-T

Aquatic: Filamentous algae

Enteromorpha Fucus sp.

Marginal: Unchanged

Adjacent: Unchanged

# Section T-U

Aquatic: Ruppia cirrhosa

Filamentous algae Enteromorpha Fucus sp.

Marginal: Unchanged

Site: Mill Lough	Transect code: A		
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Gravel, cob		
Depth: 5 - 20 cm	Salinity: 21 parts per the	nousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Eutonombo	10	70	
Enteromorpha  Eilementous algae	10	20	
Filamentous algae Fucus sp.	10	10	
Tucus sp.			
		- 1 E on modu.	
Description: Enteromorpha dominar	it with frequent illamentous algae a	na rucus on tocky	
substrate.			
		<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	

Site: Mill Lough	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:		·	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		75	
Juneus maritimus	50	50	
Juncus gerardii	25	10	
Agrostis stolonifera	10	10	
Glaux maritima	6	5	
Aster tripolium	15	< 5	
Triglochin maritima	15	< 1	
Plantago maritima	10	< 1	
Leontodon autumnalis	15	< 1	
Description: Open cover of low Junct	us maritimus tussocks over salt-to	lerant community	
dominated by Juneus gerardii and Agr	ostis stolonifera. 10m. Poached a	ınd grazed.	
Grading to Ulex gallii - l	Molinia caerulea - Potentilla erecta	heath with Daboecia	
cantabrica.			

Site: Mill Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp		Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Silt	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 21 parts per tl	nousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		< 1	
Ruppia cirrhosa	20	< 1	
Algae		100	
Enteromorpha		80	
Filamentous algae		20	
Description: A mat of free floating algae v	vith very sparse, mostly low g	rowing Ruppia.	
Several Ruppia plants in flower and fruit.			
		·	
	10011000		

Site: Mill Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 0 - 15 cm	Salinity: 20 parts per the	nousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Higher Plant		90	
Phragmites australis	160	90	
Ruppia cirrhosa	10	< 5	
Algae		30	
Filamentous algae		30	
Description: Dense Phragmites swamp	with sparse low growing Ruppia	and free floating algae	
10m.			
		<u>-</u>	

Site: Mill Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:	"		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		90	
Juncus maritimus	60	70	
Phragmites australis	40	5	
Agrostis stolonifera	20	10	
Puccinellia maritima	10	< 5	
Aster tripolium	20	< 5	
Glaux maritima	8	< 5	
Triglochin maritima	10	< 1	
Plantago maritima	8	< 1	
Description: Juneus maritimus domina	int over species-poor salt tolerant	vegetation. 100m.	
Grazed. Substrate poached and water-			
	Molinia caerulea - Potentilla erecta	heath.	
	_		

Site: Mill Lough	Transect code: C	
Location: Swamp associated with spring	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 45 cm	Salinity: 16 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		< 5
Ruppia cirrhosa	20	< 5
Algae		100
Enteromorpha		100
Description: Sparse low growing Ruppia wit	th extensive cover of free fl	oating Emteromorpha

Site: Mill Lough	Transect code: C	
Location: Swamp associated with spring	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 24m2 (6x4 - whole stand)	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 11 parts per thousand	
Depth: 0 - 45 cm		
NVC community:		
·	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Phragmites australis	150	40
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	100	20
		<u></u>
Description: Open Phragmites dominated swa	mp with frequent S. lacus	tris. 4m.
	<u> </u>	
-	·	
	·	
·		<u></u>

Site: Mill Lough	Transect code: C	
Location: Swamp associated with spring	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:	<u> </u>	<del></del>
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	60	25
Juneus maritimus	50	25
Eleocharis palustris	30	20
Agrostis stolonifera	15	20
Juncus gerardii	20	5
Glaux maritima	8	5
Cochlearia anglica	6	< 1
Triglochin maritima	15	< 1
Plantago maritima	10	< 1
Samolus valerandi	10	< 1
Carex otrubae	40	< 1
Description: Open cover of Schoenoplectus and	l Juneus maritimus with F	Eleocharis and
Agrostis co-dominant below among salt tolerant	species. 20m.	
Grading to Iris pseudacorus domin	ated community with free	ouent Juneus effusus
Mentha aquatica, Filipendula ulmaria, Lotus con	niculatus.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
	<u> </u>	
	<u> </u>	

Site: Mill Lough	Transect code: D	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Bedrock, silt	
Depth: 80 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		5
Ruppia cirrhosa	50	5
Description: Sparse Ruppia only.		
		<del></del>

Site: Mill Lough	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 20m2 (10x2)	Substrate: Silt		
epth: 20 - 50 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		60	
Phragmites australis	150	60	
Description: Open single species Phrag	gmites swamp. 3m.		
Backing 50cm peat cliff.			
		····	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Site: Mill Lough		Transect code: D	
Location: Freshwater inflow		Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
		50	
Juncus maritimus	60	20	
Schoenus nigricans	40		
Agrostis stolonifera	15	15	
Juncus gerardii	15	10	
Festuca rubra	15	5	
Glaux maritima	88	< 5	
Plantago maritima	10	<1	
Leontodon autumnalis	20	<1	
Samolus valerandi	8	<1	
Carex extensa	15	< 1	
Description: Open cover of Juneus ma	aritimus tussocks with Schoenus	nigricans locally	
co-dominant. Patchy cover of Agrosti	is stolonifera and Juneus gerardii	among ground layer	
of otherwise sparse salt tolerant specie	es. c.200m.		
Backing to Ulex gallii - ]	Molinia caerulea - Potentilla erect	ta <u>heath</u>	

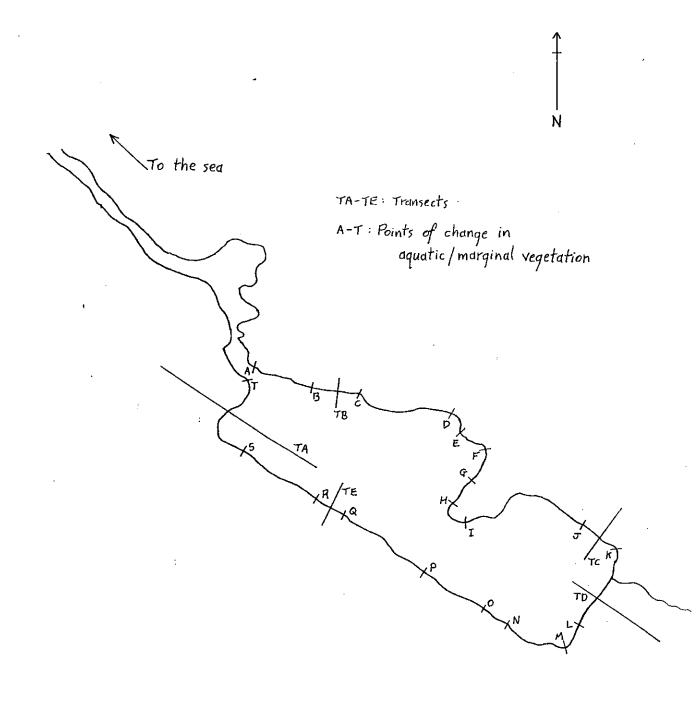
# CORRAGAUN LOUGH Co. Mayo

#### Site Description

This fairly small, sandy lagoon lies in a narrow valley of heath, grassland and frequent rock outcrops. Grazed Nardus stricta grassland borders the site to the north and east, wet Molinia caerulea grassland, flushes and heathy outcrops to the south and saltmarsh on low-lying sandy ground to the west. A narrow band of hazel scrub runs across part of the southern slopes.

Most of the shore is either low peat cliff or exposed bedrock with marginal areas typically narrow. Swamp vegetation occurs at the eastern end of the lough, where it is associated with the main freshwater inflow and at one part of the north central shore where a smaller inflow emerges.

The saltmarsh at the western end also borders the outlet to the sea, which joins the lough here.



Corragaun Lough, Co. Mayo: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

#### **CORRAGAUN LOUGH**

### Shore-based survey

#### Section A-B

Aquatic: Enteromorpha only - sparse

Sand substrate

Marginal: Exposed bedrock with crustose lichens

Occasional peat cliff - average height 40cm - with Juneus maritimus patches

Adjacent: Nardus stricta grassland - grazed

### Section B-C (Transect B)

Aquatic: Ruppia c.f. maritima - low growing - patchy cover

Enteromorpha - free floating - sparse Filamentous algae - free floating - sparse

Marginal: Peat cliff - average height 1m

Adjacent: Juncus maritimus - Festuca rubra - Agrostis stolonifera community with

salt tolerant species. 30-40m

Backing Nardus stricta grassland as A-B

#### Section C-D

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Peat cliff - average height 50cm

Adjacent: Nardus stricta grassland as A-B

# Section D-E

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani swamp with occasional

Scirpus maritimus and Phragmites shoots. 15m

Backing Puccinellia maritima dominated saltmarsh to c.30m

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section E-F

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Exposed bedrock with crustose lichens

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section F-G

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus swamp with occasional Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp

tabernaemontani and Phragmites shoots. c.20m

Backing peat cliff - average height 50cm

Adjacent: Backing Juncus maritimus - Festuca rubra - Agrostis stolonifera community on

promontory

Grading to Nardus stricta grassland as before

#### Section G-H

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Peat cliff - average height 1m

Adjacent: Backing Juneus maritimus community as before

Grading to Nardus stricta grassland as before

### Section H-I

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Exposed bedrock with crustose lichens

Adjacent: Calluna vulgaris - Erica cinerea dominated heath on rocky outcrop

Backing Juneus maritimus community as before Grading to Nardus stricta grassland as before

# Section I-J

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Peat cliff - average height 50cm

Adjacent: Juncus maritimus community as before

Grading to Nardus stricta grassland as before

# Section J-K (Transect C)

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Swamp vegetation with Scirpus maritimus and Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp

tabernaemontani each locally dominant with occasional Phragmites shoots. c.30m

Backing peat cliff - average height 40cm

Section K-L (Transect D)

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Phragmites australis single species swamp. c.50m

Grading to Scirpus maritimus dominated swamp with frequent Phragmites.

c.100m

Grading to Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani swamp with frequent

Scirpus maritimus and Phragmites. c.20m

Adjacent: Molinia caerulea dominated flush vegetation with frequent Myrica gale, Potentilla

erecta, Ranunculus acris.

Grading to Nardus stricta grassland as before

Section L-M

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Phragmites australis single species swamp. c.30m

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Festuca rubra - Plantago coronopus grassland

Grading to Nardus stricta grassland as before

Section M-N

Aquatic: Enteromorpha

Filamentous algae

Marginal: Juneus maritimus community as before. c.20m

Adjacent: Nardus stricta grassland as before

Section N-O

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Swamp with Scirpus maritimus and Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani

each locally dominant. 5-20m

#### Section O-P

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Peat cliff c. 70cm

Adjacent:

Juncus maritimus community. 1-2m

Grading to flush vegetation dominated by Molinia caerulea with frequent Myrica gale, Schoenus nigricans, Potentilla erecta, Succissa pratensis, Narthecium

ossifragum

### Section P-Q

Aquatic:

Ruppia c.f. maritima

Enteromorpha Filamentous algae

Marginal:

Exposed bedrock with crustose lichens

Adjacent:

Flush vegetation as O-P with occasional patches of Calluna vulgaris dominated

heath on drier ground. 30-50m

Backing Corylus avellana scrub. c.50m

### Section Q-R (Transect E)

Aquatic:

Unchanged

Marginal:

Open Eleocharis palustris dominated community with salt tolerant species on

stony shore. 4m

Adjacent:

Unchanged

### Section R-S

As P-Q

Section S-T (Transect A)

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Saltmarsh dominated by Puccinellia maritima and Glaux maritima. c.500m

Adjacent: Ammophila arenaria dune grassland (barrier)

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: A	
Location: Saltmarsh bordering outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 150m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 40 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		50
Higher Plant		40
Ruppia c.f. maritima	6	40
Algae		10
Enteromorpha		10
·		
Description: Low growing Ruppia dominant		Enteromorpha. Same
species at more or less constant cover from 60	m - 150m out.	
		<del></del>
		<del></del>
<del></del>		

Transect code: A	
Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 50m out	
Substrate: Sand	
Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
Height (cm)	Cover (%)
	50
	5
6	5
	45
	45
owing Ruppia now sparse	More or less
S	. Wildle of less
	Substrate: Sand Salinity: 2 parts per the Height (cm)

I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	
Transect code: A Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 25m out	
Substrate: Sand	
<u> </u>	
Height (cm)	Cover (%)
	90
	90
	_
romorpha. More or less sa	ame cover 0 - 40m
	Sample point: 3 Aquat Substrate: Sand Salinity: 2 parts per the Height (cm)  Height (cm)  romorpha. More or less sa

Sample point: 4 Margi Substrate: Sand Salinity: Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Salinity:	
Height (cm)	
Height (cm)	
	20
3	10
3	10
•••	
	<del></del>
and Glaux on sandflat c	
and Change of Sandian.	.100111
<del></del> -	
	•
·	
	<del>-</del>
<u> </u>	. <u></u>
	3 3 md Glaux on sandflat. c

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: A	
Location: Saltmarsh bordering outlet to sea	Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Sand Salinity:	
Depth: 0 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		50
Puccinellia maritima	3	20
Glaux maritima	4	20
Agrostis stolonifera	6	5
Plantago coronopus	4	5
Plantago maritima	5	< 1
	·	
Description: Puccinellia - Glaux dominated sp	pecies-poor saltmarsh vege	etation. c.400m.
Cover increasing to landward. Grading to An		
3	<u></u>	\
	···	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	
	0 10	· <u>-</u> -
		<u> </u>
		<del></del>

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: B	
Location: Peat cliff shore	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 20m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sandy and silt	
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		50
Higher Plant		40
Ruppia c.f. maritima	6	40
Algae		10
Enteromorpha		10
Description: Low growing Ruppia dominant. free-floating only.	Some plants in flower and	fruit. Enteromorpha
nec-noating only.		

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: B		
Location: Peat cliff shore		Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 5m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand, cobbl	Substrate: Sand, cobbles	
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
Filamentous algae		70	
Enteromorpha	15	30	
Substrate			
Sand		90	
Cobbles		10	
		· <del>-</del>	
		***	
Description: Filamentous algae domin	nant with Enteromorpha confined t	o scattered cobbles.	
No higher plant species.			
Backing 60cm peat cliff			
	99.5.11		

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: B		
Location: Peat cliff shore	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
		•	
Juncus maritimus	70	90	
Festuca rubra	30	50	
Agrostis stolonifera	30	40	
Leontodon autumnalis	15	5	
Glaux maritima	10	<1	
Cochlearia anglica	4	< 1	
•			
Description: Dense cover of Juneus marit		tolonifera and Festuca	
rubra co-dominant in species-poor salt-to	lerant community. 40m.		
Grading to Nardus stricta gr	assland with frequent rock out	tcrops. Grazed.	
	·		
		<del>-</del>	
	<u> </u>		
		<u></u> .	

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 1m out - grapnel		
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Peaty silt		
Depth: 40 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Ruppia c.f. maritima			
Enteromorpha			
Filamentous algae			
		<u></u>	
		. <u> </u>	
Description:			
		<del></del>	
	···		

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginak swamp	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peaty silt Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
Depth: 30 - 40 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		65
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	100	60
Phragmites australis	80	5
		<u>.</u> .
		·
Description: Open Schoenoplectus lacustris sw	vamp with sparse Phragm	ites shoots. 10m.
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	·	
·		

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peaty silt		
Depth: 10 - 30 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Scirpus maritimus	70	100	
Phragmites australis	80	<1	
1 magnitos austrans	00		
<del>-</del>			
***************************************			
•"	-		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
		,	
		,,,,,	
Description: Dense Scirpus maritimus	swamp with sparse Phragmites sh	100ts. 16m.	
Backing 40cm peat cliff.	viii sparse i magaine		
Duoting to the pour one.			
		<u> </u>	
		<del>-</del>	
		<u> </u>	

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: C		
Location: Marginal swamps	Sample point: 4 Marg	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:		<del>-</del>	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Juncus maritimus	120	75	
Festuca rubra	30	50	
Agrostis stolonifera	30	30	
Leontodon autumnalis	20	< 5	
Glaux maritima	15	< 5	
Cochlearia anglica	6	< 1	
Triglochin maritima	15	< 1	
Samolus valerandi	15	< 1	
Plantago lanceolata	15	< 1	
Hydrocotyle vulgaris	3	< 1	
-			
Description: Tall, fairly dense cover o	f Juneus maritimus with Festuca re	ubra and Agrostis	
stolonifera co-dominant. 70m.			
Grading to Nardus strict	a grassland with frequent rock out	crops. Grazed.	
		<u> </u>	
		<del></del>	

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: D	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 1m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Peaty silt	
Depth: 60 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Ruppia c.f. maritima		
Enteromorpha		
Filamentous algae		
1.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00.00		
Description:		<u></u> _
		. <u></u>
	· · ·	<del></del>
		. <u></u>
		<u></u>

Site: Corragaun Lough		Transect code: D	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 2 Marginal		
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)  Depth: 50 cm	Substrate: Silt	<u> </u>	
	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand		
NVC community:		·	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		70	
Phragmites australis	180	70	
Description: Fairly dense single species I	Phraemites swamn 60m		
- control runiy conse single species i	mughitus swamp.		
<del></del> -			
		DESCRIPTION	
		•	
		· · -	

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: D	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peat Salinity:	
Depth: 0 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		95
Scirpus maritimus	70	75
Phragmites australis	100	20
Agrostis stolonifera	30	40
Festuca rubra	30	25
Cochlearia anglica	10	< 5
Leontodon autumnalis	20	< 1
Glaux maritima	15	< 1
Samolus valerandi	15	< 1
Bare peat		10
Description: Scirpus maritimus domin	ant amongst open, low growing I	Phragmites cover with
open ground cover of salt tolerant spec	cies dominated by Agrostis stolor	ifera and Festuca
rubra. 30m.		
	_	

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: D	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 15 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		95
Scirpus maritimus	80	90
Phragmites australis	100	5
Agrostis stolonifera	30	< 1
Description: Fairly dense Scirpus mari	timus swamp with low growing,	sparse Phragmites
cover. 80m.		<u> </u>
	<u> </u>	
<del></del>	<u> </u>	

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: D	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 10 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		95
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	100	50
Scirpus maritimus	50	10
Phragmites australis	80	5
Agrostis stolonifera	30	60
Glaux maritima	15	< 1
Description: Open low growing swamp vegeta	ation with Schoenoplectu	s dominant amongst
the tall emergents and Agrostis stolonifera form	ning a fairly open mat be	low. 20m.
the tan emergents and rigidatis storomera and		

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: D	Transect code: D	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 6 Marg	Sample point: 6 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peat		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Molinia caerulea	100	90	
Myrica gale	40	5	
Potentilla erecta	15	< 5	
Ranunculus acris	15	< 5	
Iris psuedacorus	130	< 1	
Angelica sylvestris	100	<1	
Filipendula ulmaria	40	< 1	
Mentha aquatica	30	< 1	
Galium palustre	15	< 1	
Description: Dense cover of Molinia tus	ssocks with sparse freshwater flu	sh vegetation. c.100m	
Grading to Nardus stricta	grassland with frequent rock out	crops. Grazed.	
	<del></del>		
		<del></del>	

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 1 Aqua	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 70m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Silt and sand		
Depth: 40 cm +	Salinity: 4 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Ruppia c.f. maritima			
Enteromorpha			
		. <u>-</u>	
Description:			
<del>,</del> .		<u>.</u>	
		<u>_</u>	

Site: Corragaun Lough		Transect code: E	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 2 Aqua	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 50m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt and san		
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		95	
	10000000 <u>100</u>		
Enteromorpha		95	
Description: Dense cover of Enteron	norpha only. Same species at more	or less same cover	
20 - 70m out.			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		<u> </u>	

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 3 Aqua	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 15m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt and sand		
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per th	ousand	
NVC community:		<u> </u>	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		40	
Higher Plant		20	
Ruppia c.f. maritima	6	20	
Algae		20	
Enteromorpha	20	20	
Description: Low-growing Ruppia c	o-dominant with Enteromorpha.	Same species at more	
or less same cover 8 - 20m out.			

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: E		
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 4 Aquatic - 5m out		
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Silt and sand Salinity: 2 parts per thousand		
Depth: 0 - 15 cm			
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Enteromorpha	15	100	
•			
-			
	-		
Description: Dense Enteromorpha only. 0 -	· 8m out.		
	<u>.</u>	- · <del></del>	
	<del></del>		
		·	
	<u> </u>		
	<del></del>		

Site: Corragaun Lough	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 5 Marg	Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Gravel, cob	bles, boulders	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		20	
Eleocharis palustris	20	5	
Puccinellia maritima	10	5	
Agrostis stolonifera	10	5	
Glaux maritima	8	5	
Spergularia marina	5	< 1	
Triglochin palustris	8	< 1	
Plantago coronopus	5	< 1	
Plantago maritimus	8	< 1	
Cochlearia anglica	6	< 1	
Isolepes cernua	6	< 1	
Bare substrate		80	
		· · · · ·	
Gravel		70	
Cobbles		10	
Boulders		< 1	
Description: Sparse shore community of	lominated by Eleocharis, Puccine	ellia and Agrostis	
stolonifera. 4m.			
Backing 45 degree slope v	vith wet heath vegetation domina	ted by Schoenus	
nigricans, Molinia caerulea, Calluna vul			
pratensis, Narthecium ossifragum, Myri			

### ROONAH LOUGH Co. Mayo

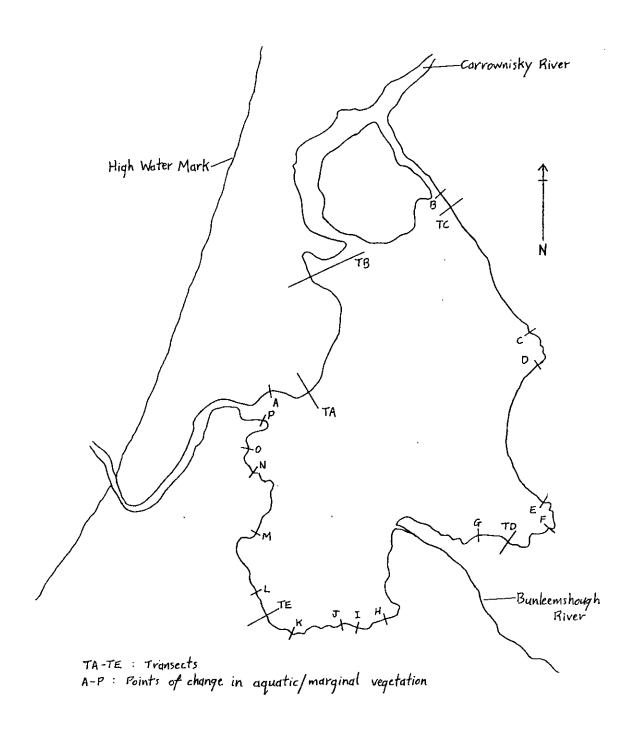
#### Site Description

Roonah Lough is a shallow sandy lagoon set in a fairly low-lying landscape. Pastoral farmland borders the lough to the north, south and east. The sea lies beyond low dune grassland to the west.

The Carrownisky River is the main freshwater inflow, approaching from the east and discharging into the lagoon at two points at its northern end. A smaller stream, the Bunleemshough River, flows in from the south east. Several ditches drain into the lough from surrounding farmland.

Much of the shoreline is low earth cliff, backing along the eastern shores to a narrow strip of wet rush and Iris grassland. Scirpus and Schoenoplectus swamp vegetation is confined to fairly sheltered areas of the south and south east shores.

The outlet channel runs from about mid-way along the western shore.



Roonah Lough, Co.Mayo: Location of Transects and Shore-based Survey Sections

#### **ROONAH LOUGH**

# Shore-based survey

# Section A-B (Transects A and B)

Aquatic: Filamentous algae only - sparse

Sandy substrate

Marginal: Eleocharis palustris - Agrostis stolonifera dominated community. 10-c.80m

Adjacent: Dune grassland dominated by Festuca rubra, Trifolium repens, Plantago

lanceolata, Lotus corniculatus

### Section B-C (Transect C)

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - sparse

Chara globularis var. virgata - sparse

Filamentous algae - sparse

Marginal: 50cm earth cliff

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina grassland. 10m

Grading to Lolium perenne - Holcus lanatus - Cynosaurus cristatus pasture

#### Section C-D

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Eleocharis palustris - Agrostis stolonifera dominated community. 5-10m

Adjacent: Iris psuedacorus - Juncus effusus dominant with frequent Filipendula ulmaria,

Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum, Hydrocotyle vulgaris

Grading to pasture as B-C

#### Section D-E

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima

Chara globularis var. virgata Chara globularis var. annulata

Filamentous algae

- all sparse

Marginal: 50cm earth cliff

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina grassland. 3-5m

Grading to Iris community and pasture as C-D

### Section E-F

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima - sparse

Filamentous algae - sparse

Gravel and cobble substrate

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus single species swamp. 20x15m

Backing Eleocharis palustris swamp. 20x5m.

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina grassland with Juneus effusus

Grading as D-E

#### Section F-G

Aquatic: Species unchanged

Silt substrate

Marginal: Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani and Eleocharis palustris swamps.

Maximum area c.200m2

50cm earth cliff

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina grassland

Grading to pasture as B-C

### Section G-H

Aquatic: Species unchanged

Sand substrate

Marginal: 50cm earth cliff

Occasional Schoenoplectus and Eleocharis palustris swamps

(maximum area c.25m2)

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina grassland

Grading to Iris psuedacorus - Juncus effusus grassland

Grading to pasture as B-C

### Section H-I

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Eleocharis swamp. 25x10m

Adjacent: Unchanged

### Section I-J

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Schoenoplectus single species swamp. 25x15m

Adjacent: Unchanged

#### Section J-K

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: 50cm earth cliff

#### Section K-L

Aquatic: Ruppia maritima

Enteromorpha Filamentous algae

Marginal: Scirpus maritimus and Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani single

species swamps. Average 30m

Backing low peat cliff (average c.30cm)

Adjacent: Holcus lanatus - Cynosaurus cristatus - Potentilla anserina - Juncus effusus

grassland. Average 8m

Grading to Molinia caerulea - Nardus stricta grassland

#### Section L-M

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: 70cm earth cliff

Adjacent: Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla anserina grassland

### Section M-N

Aquatic: Filamentous algae only

Marginal: Eleocharis palustris - Agrostis stolonifera community almost continuous. 1-5m

Backing 50cm earth cliff

## Section N-O

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: As M-N with occasional Scirpus maritimus shoots. 5-30m

Adjacent: Dune grassland dominated by Festuca rubra, Trifolium repens, Plantago

lanceolata, Lotus corniculatus

## Section O-P

Aquatic: Unchanged

Marginal: Open Agrostis stolonifera - Glaux maritima community. 2-5m

Adjacent: Unchanged

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - grapnel from shor	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 50 cm +	Salinity: 2 parts per th	ousand
NVC community:		<u> </u>
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Filamentous algae		
•		
		<u></u>
Description: Filamentous algae only.		
		<u></u>
<del></del>		

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand and silt Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
Depth: 20 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Eleocharis palustris	30	40
Agrostis stolonifera	20	60
Glaux maritima	15	5
Juncus articulatus	35	< 1
		<del>-</del>
Description: Species-poor community with	Eleocharis and Agrostis co-d	ominant Dense
cover. 10m. Flooded at time of survey.		_
Grading to dune grassland with	Festuca rubra, Trifolium re	pens Plantago
anceolata, Lotus corniculatus dominant (ba	arrier ).	e viio, i initiago

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Freshwater inflow		Sample point: 1 Aquatic 0-30m out - grapne	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:	-		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Filamentous algae			
		<del>-</del>	
<u> </u>			
		****	
Desiration Constitution 1		20	
Description: Sparse filamentous algae	the only aquatic species from 0 -	30m out.	
		** · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		···	
<u></u>			

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Freshwater inflow		Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Eleocharis palustris	40	50	
Agrostis stolonifera	30	50	
Glaux maritima	15	5	
Juneus articulatus	30	< 1	
		***	
		·	
Description: Dense cover of Eleochar	ris and Agrostis co-dominant in sp	ecies-poor community.	
20m. Flooded at time of survey.			
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
-			
	<del></del>		

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Eleocharis palustris	40	50	
Agrostis stolonifera	30	25	
Potentilla anserina	10	5	
Trifolium repens	6	5	
Scirpus maritimus	30	< 5	
Glaux maritima	10	< 5	
Ranunculus acris	10	< 5	
Rorippa nasturtium-aquaticum	20	< 5	
Hydrocotyle vulgaris	6	< 5	
Galium palustre	15	< 5	
Leontodon autumnalis	30	< 5	
Juneus articulatus	30	< 5	
Description: Eleocharis - Agrostis domin		al low growing Scirpus	
maritimus shoots. Complete ground cove	er. 50m.	<u></u>	
	with Festuca rubra, Trifolium re	epens, Plantago	
lanceolata, Lotus corniculatus dominant.			
		·	

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: C	
Location: Freshwater inflow - cliff shore	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		< 1
Higher Plant		< 1
Ruppia maritima	8	< 1
Algae		< 1
Chara globularis var. virgata	7	< 1
Description: Very sparse cover of Ruppia and		
Backing earth cliff - height 50 cr		
Backing Agrostis stolonifera - P	otentilla anserina - Juncus	articulatus
grassland. 10m.		
Grading to Lolium perenne - Ho	lcus lanatus - Cynosaurus	cristatus pasture.

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamps	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 5m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 80 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Ruppia maritima		
Filamentous algae		
·		
Description:		
		<u></u>
		<u> </u>

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamps	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 70 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		25
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	130	25
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Description: Open single species Schoenoplect	us lacustris swamp. 10m.	
	, , ,	
	····	

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: D	
Location: Marginal swamps	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 60m2 (20x3 - whole stand)	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		30
Eleocharis palustris	70	30
Agrostis stolonifera	40	< 1
Juneus articulatus	. 60	< 1
Description: Open cover of tall Eleocharis de		etation. 3m.
Backing earth cliff - height 50 c	m	
Backing Agrostis stolonifera - I	Potentilla anserina - Juncus	articulatus
community. 3m.		
Grading to Lolium perenne - H	olcus lanatus - Cynosuarus	cristatus pasture.

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: E	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 1m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Not known	
Depth: 80 cm +	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Ruppia maritima		
Enteromorpha		
Filamentous algae		
Description:		
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	,
		·····
<del></del>		. === .
	-	

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)  Depth: 50 cm	Substrate: Peaty silt		
	Salinity: 0 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Scirpus maritimus	130	100	
Sen pus mariennus	150	100	
	-	·	
	·		
Description: Dense single species Scirp	us maritimus swamp. 30m.		
·		***************************************	
`			
	,	· 	

Site: Roonah Lough	Transect code: E	
Location: Marginal swamp	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 40m2 (40x1 - whole stand)	Substrate: Peaty silt	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		80
Scirpus maritimus	100	60
Agrostis stolonifera	30	20
•		
	<u> </u>	
Description: 1m strip Scirpus maritimus swa	mp with more open cover	and Agrostis
stolonifera now present.		
Backing 30cm peat cliff.		
Backing Holcus lanatus - Cyno	saurus cristatus - Potentilla	anserina - Juncus
effusus grassland. 7m.		
Grading to Nardus stricta grass	land with Molinia caerulea	, Eriophorum
angustifolium, Succisa pratensis, Mentha aqu		
ossifragum.		

## FURNACE LOUGH Co. Mayo

## Site Description

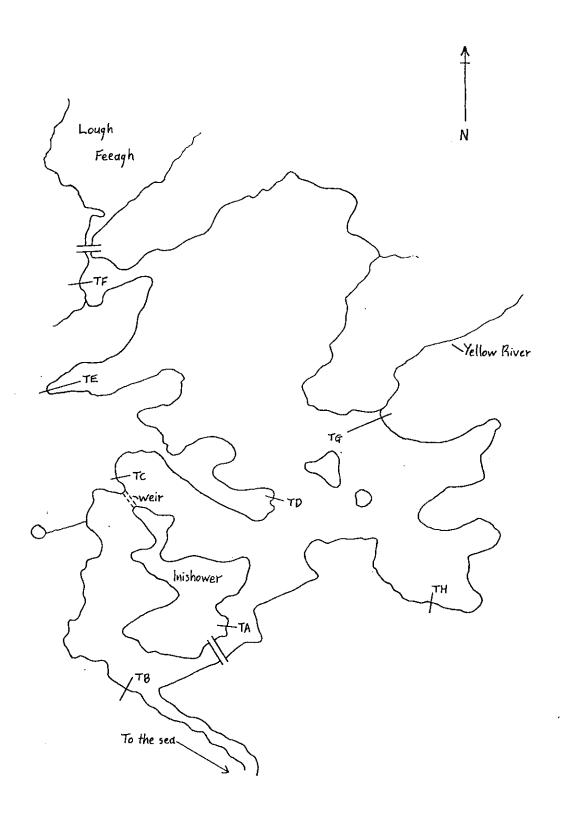
This is a large lagoon situated at the lower end of a valley which runs down through the Nephin Beg mountain range. The surrounding landscape is rocky with numerous smaller valleys and ridges coming down to the lough shores.

Heath and bog is the dominant vegetation of the area and borders the lough shores to the east and west. Lower-lying pasture occurs on Inishower and borders the lough to the south. Small patches of broad-leaved woodland occur along the northern and southern shores and at the end of a long promontory to the north of Inishower.

An inflow channel at the north western comer brings water into the lough from the larger Lough Feeagh which lies to the north. Several small loughs to the west also supply freshwater to the lagoon. The main inflowing river is the Yellow River, which discharges into the lagoon about half way along its eastern shore.

Shores are generally open and rocky and marginal areas narrow. Phragmites swamp occurs in sheltered areas and as a fringe around two small islands in the south.

The outlet to the sea joins the lough at its southern extremity.



Furnace Lough, Co.Mayo: Location of Transects

	<u> </u>	
Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: A	
Location: Narrow channel near outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - grapnel from shore	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Not known	
Depth: 70 cm +	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm) Cover (%)	
Ruppia sp.		
Potamogeton pectinatus		
Enteromorpha		
Filamentous algae		
•		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
-		
Description: Narrow channel (c. 50m wide).	No emergent or other marginal vegetation.	
Shore = earth cliff, 80 cm.		
Backing Molinia caerulea - Juncu	is acutiflorus - Juneus effusus community.	
-		
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: B	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 10m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Boulders, cobbles, gravel	
Depth: 80 cm +	Salinity: 20 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Fucus sp.		
Enteromorpha		
Filamentous algae		
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		
Description:		
		·

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: B	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 5m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Boulders, cobbles, gravel	
Depth: 20 - 40 cm	Salinity: 20 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Fucus sp.	30	50
Enteromorpha	10	5
Filamentous algae		5
Description: Fairly high algal cover	on stony substrate with Fucus dom	inant. No higher
plants present.		

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate; Boulders, co	obbles, gravel	
Depth: 0 - 20 cm	Salinity: 17 parts per the	nousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		80	
Eleocharis palustris	15	60	
Glaux maritima	10	10	
Juncus maritimus	50	5	
Cochlearia anglica	_ 4	<1	
Litorella uniflora	5	< 1	
Description: 1m wide strip species-po	or salt tolerant community domina	ated by Eleocharis	
palustris with occasional Juneus mariti	mus tussocks.		
		_	

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: B	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (8x2)	Substrate: Cobbles, clay	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		95
Juneus maritimus	60	30
Juncus gerardii	15	20
Festuca rubra	20	20
Triglochin maritima	10	20
Glaux maritima	10	10
Agrostis stolonifera	15	10
Cochlearia anglica	5	<1
	<u> </u>	
Description: 2m strip of species-poor salt tole	rant vegetation dominated	hy Juneus gerardii
and Festuca rubra with frequent Juneus maritir	nus tussocks	by Juneus gerarun
Backing c.75 degree slope up to	Im bank height and grading	g to I olium paranna
Holcus lanatus pasture.	121 Junit neight and gradin	g to Lonum perenne -

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: C			
Location: Weir	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 1m out - grapnel			
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Not known			
Depth: lm+	Salinity: 17 parts per thousand			
NVC community:				
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)		
Ruppia sp.				
Enteromorpha				
Filamentous algae				
Description:				
ŀ				

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: C		
Location: Weir	Sample point: 2 Marg	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)		Substrate: Boulders, cobbles	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 17 parts per tl	nousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant	<u> </u>	90	
Phragmites australis	220	90	
		<u> </u>	
	-		
Description: Dense single species Phra			
substrate, standing c.2m out from the sl	noreline. Substrate falls away sha	arply on loughward	
side of stand.			
	<u>-</u>	<del></del> -	

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Weir	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (8x2)	Substrate: Boulders, co	Substrate: Boulders, cobbles	
Depth: 0 - 10 cm	Salinity: 17 parts per tl	nousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		10	
Eleocharis palustris	50	5	
Glaux maritima	10	< 5	
Triglochin maritima	30	< 1	
Juneus articulatus	30	< 1	
Samolus valerandi	20	< 1	
		t	
Description: Sparse Eleocharis domin	nated community forming 2m wide	strip along rocky	
shore.			
	egetation with Sphagnum spp., Mo	olinia caerulea,	
Calluna vulgaris, Erica tetralix, Trich	ophorum cespitosum.		
<u> </u>			
		<del></del>	

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: D	
Location: Exposed promontory head	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 2m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Cobbles, gravel_	
Depth: 70 cm +	Salinity: 4 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Ruppia sp.		
Chara aspera var. aspera		
Enteromorpha		
Filamentous algae		
		<u></u>
		***
Description:		
	,	

Sample point: 2 Margi Substrate: Boulders, co Salinity: 4 parts per tho Height (cm)  5 6 20	obbles, gravel
Substrate: Boulders, co Salinity: 4 parts per tho Height (cm)	Cover (%)  30  25  < 5
Height (cm)  5 6	Cover (%)  30  25  < 5
Height (cm)  5 6	25 < 5
5 6	30 25 < 5
6	25 < 5
6	< 5
6	< 5
20	
	60
	5
	5
mmunity forming 1m w	
rees to 2.5m height) and	l Alnus glutinosa -
	<u> </u>
	mmunity forming 1m w rees to 2.5m height) and

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: E	
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 40m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Not known	
Depth: lm +	Salinity: Not known	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
		<del></del>
Ruppia sp.		
Potamogeton pectinatus	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Filamentous algae		
		***
Description:		
-		
		*

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: E		
Location: Sheltered bay		Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 20m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only		Substrate: Not known	
Depth: c. 1m	Salinity: Not known		
NVC community:	January. 1401 kilowa	<u> </u>	
1110 Community.	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Ruppia sp.			
Enteromorpha			
Filamentous algae			
		"	
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Description: Same species found by g	grapnel survey from 10m out and fi	rom shore	
·			

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: E		
Location: Sheltered bay		Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)		Substrate: Sand, boulders	
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per the	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		50	
Eleocharis palustris	25	40	
Agrostis stolonifera	15	10	
Samolus valerandi	15	<1	
Litorella uniflora	5	< 1	
Isolepes cernua	6	<1	
Juneus articulatus	30	< 1	
Bare substrate		50	
Sand		40	
Boulders		10	
Description: Eleocharis dominated sh	nore community forming 1m strip a	around bayhead.	
Backing 45 degree bank	of peat and boulders, backing to	wet heath vegetation -	
dominant species - Calluna vulgaris, I	Molinia caerulea, Potentilla erecta,	Erica tetralix,	
Sphagnum spp			

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: F		
Location: Inflow from Lough Feagh	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 7m out - grapnel		
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Not known		
Depth: lm +	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
·			
Ruppia sp.			
Filamentous algae			
Description:			

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: F	
Location: Inflow from Lough Feagh	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 50m2 (10 x 5)	Substrate: Peat Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
Depth: 30 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Phragmites australis	230	100
Agrostis stolonifera	40	< 1
Lythrum salicaria	60	< 1
Mentha aquatica	40	< 1
Hydrocotyle vulgaris	30	< 1
Description: Dense species-poor Phragmito Substrate dropping away steeply at loughw		ater associates. 7m.
Substrace dropping away steeply at loughw	ard edge of swamp.	

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: F	
Location: Inflow from Lough Feagh	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Peat	
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Phragmites australis	200	80
Molinia caerulea	80	95
Erica erigena	140	5
Myrica gale	100	5
Angelica sylvestris	120	5
Lythrum salicaria	50	<1
Mentha aquatica	40	< 1
Hydrocotyle vulgaris	30	<1
Filipendula ulmaria	120	<1
Potentilla palustris	30	< 1
Osmunda regalis	100	<1
Description: Dense Phragmites and Molinia including shrubby understorey which increase	co-dominant with sparse fe	n vegetation
back from the lough.	22 200 TO TO MINGWARD. 1	Atchung about 100m
Grading to wet heath vegetation	n with Molinia Trichophor	IIm cesnitosum
Calluna vulgaris, Erica tetralix, Eriophorum a	ngustifolium Snhagnum er	nn
	- Sandari, Springham St	·p··
		<del></del>

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: G		
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 100m out - grapnel		
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Not known Salinity: 5 parts per thousand		
Depth: 1m+			
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Ruppia sp.			
Chara aspera var. aspera			
		<u>-</u>	
Description:		•	
		_	

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: G	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Aquatic - 25m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Gravel Salinity: 4 parts per thousand	
Depth: 50 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Ruppia sp.	8	< 1
Chara aspera var. aspera	6	< 1
Enteromorpha		< 1
Filamentous algae		<1
Description: Very sparse low growing Rupp	is and algal species. More of	r loss un abon sin a 4a
about 5m out.	and angur species. Wrote o	r iess unchanging to
(No aquatic species found 40-c	.80m out)	

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: G	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 4 Aqua	tic - 5m out
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Gravel	
Depth: 40 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per the	ousand
NVC community:		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Chara aspera var. aspera	6	<1
Description: Sparse Chara only from	5m out to shore.	
	<u>-</u>	
		***

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: G	Transect code: G	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 5 Marginal		
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Sandy clay		
Depth: 20 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per tho	uisand	
NVC community:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	usumu	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
		100	
Eleocharis palustris	30	50	
Agrostis stolonifera	20	40	
Litorella uniflora	6	10	
Juneus articulatus	30	5	
Triglochin palustris	15		
	13		
		<del>_</del>	
Description: Dongs cover of			
Description: Dense cover of species-po Eleocharis and Agrostis co-dominant.	or shoreline vegetation forming 1	n wide strip, with	
Dealine 50			
Backing 50cm earth cliff.			
Backing Juneus effusus -	Agrostis stolonifera - Potentilla an	serina community.	

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: H			
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 5m out - grapnel			
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Boulders, cobbles, gravel Salinity: 5 parts per thousand			
Depth: 80 cm +				
NVC community:				
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)		
Potamogeton pectinatus				
Ruppia sp.				
Enteromorpha				
Filamentous algae				
Description:				
		<u> </u>		

Site: Furnace Lough	Transect code: H	
Location: Sheltered bay	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (5x2)	Substrate: Boulders, cobbles, gravel	
Depth: 0 - 20 cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		25
Agrostis stolonifera	20	15
Eleocharis palustris	40	10
Glaux maritima	10	5
Triglochin maritima	20	< 1
Juneus articulatus	30	< 1
		- "
Description: Fairly sparse, open cover of spec	ies-poor Eleocharis - Agr	ostis dominated
shoreline community forming strip of 2m width		
Backing to wet heath vegetation		lluna vulgaris, Erica
tetralix, Myrica gale and Sphagnum spp		
	, n. n	

## DURNESH LAKE Co. Donegal

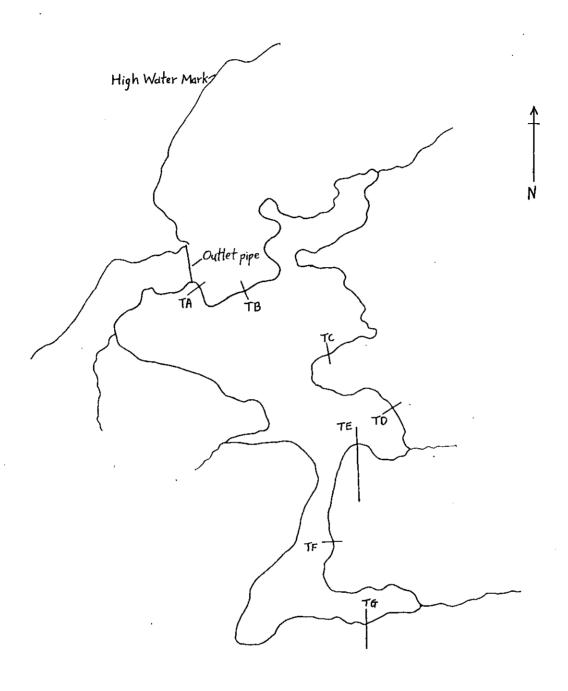
## Site Description

This is a large lagoon set amongst pastoral farmland on low hills.

Swamp vegetation, often fairly extensive, is dominant in marginal areas in the southern half of the site and around freshwater inflows in the north east and north west corners. Elsewhere, shores are more open with short rock-strewn stretches and areas of low earth cliff along the eastern shore.

Shores are more or less shallowly sloping, but narrow, with adjacent land generally rising quickly to the surrounding hills.

Freshwater inflows join the lagoon from the north east, north west and south east. A pipe runs beneath the dunes to the north east and joins the lagoons waters with those of the sea beyond.



Durnesh Lake, Co. Donegal: Location of Transects

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample Point: 1 Aqua	Sample Point: 1 Aquatic - 50m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4 x 4)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 60cm	Salinity: 5 parts per th	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		80	
Higher Plant		80	
Ruppia sp.	6	80	
		1	
Description: Fairly dense, low growing	ng Ruppia. None in bud, flower o	r fruit.	
		<u> </u>	
		·	
	<u> </u>		

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 50cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		70
Higher Plant		70
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	140	
Ruppia sp.	140	10
XXIII Sp.	10	60
Algae		11
Enteromorpha		1
Description: Sparse S. lacustris swamp extending Extensive low growing Ruppia, some in flower a floating Fucoid algae.	ng from about 8 - 28m out and in fruit. Enteromorph	from shoreline. a restricted to free-

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 80m2 (10x8)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 0 - 30cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:	1 parts per the	rusanu
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Higher Plant		100
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	140	90
Potamogeton pectinatus	20	10
Ruppia sp.	15	1
Litorella uniflora	5	1
A.1		
Algae		1
Cl		
Chara canescens	6	1
Chara aspera var. aspera	6	< 1
Description TI 11 1 2 2		
Description: Tall, dense Schoenoplectus swamp	with P. pectinatus occuri	ng throughout,
Ruppia restricted to small areas of more open co	ver (70 - 80 %). Litorella	along shoreward
edge only. Sparse Chara canescens and C. asper	·a	

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea	Sample point: 4 Marg	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1) Depth:	Substrate: Cobbles		
	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		5_	
Glaux maritima	10	5	
Description: 0.5 - 1m wide strip of co	bble shore with sparse Glaux.		
	•		

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: A	Transect code: A	
Location: Outlet to sea		Sample point: 5 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Iris psuedocorus	170	80	
Filipendula ulmaria	130	10	
Agrostis stolonifera	30	10	
Mentha aquatica	30	1	
Potentilla anserina	10	1	
Vicia cracca	40	1	
Description: Tall, densely growing Iris	dominant with species-poor und	erstorey of freshwater	
associates on sandy bank, slope c. 30 d	egrees, height c. 3m		
Grading to Marram dune	grassland (barrier).		

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: B	Transect code: B	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 5m out - grapnel		
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Not known		
Depth: 80cm +	Salinity: 5 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Determogeton poetinetus			
Potamogeton pectinatus			
Ruppia sp.			
Chara aspera var. aspera			
		<del></del>	
104			
Description:		·	
	-		
		8111	
		***	
		<del> </del>	
,		<del></del>	

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: B	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Cobbles, gravel	
Depth: 15 - 50cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
NVC community.	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		11
		< 1
Higher Plant		
D. A poten postinatus	30	< 1
Potamogeton pectinatus		
A1		< 1
Algae		
Ol compare year acpara	10	< 1
Chara aspera var. aspera		
Description: Sparse plant cover on	garge fairly steenly sloping subst	rate. More or less the
Description: Sparse plant cover on	coarse, rainly steeply steping seems	
same from 1-5m out.		

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: B	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Cobbles, gravel	
Depth: 0-15cm	Salinity: 5 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		5
Higher Plant		5
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	60	< 5
Potamogeton pectinatus	30	<1
Litorella uniflora	6	< 1
		•
Algae		< 1
Chara aspera var. aspera		<1
Description: Very sparse, low growing Schoen	oplectus in 1m strip along	shore. Aquatic
associates all sparse.	····	
		·
	11 - 111	
		_

Site: Durnesh Lake		Transect code: B	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 4 Margi	Sample point: 4 Marginal	
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Boulders, co	obbles, gravel	
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		< 1	
Glaux maritima	5	<1	
Potentilla anserina	4	<1	
	1-		
Description: Im strip rocky shore wi	an sparse plant cover.	n 60 degree slope to	
Grading to Festuca rub	ra - Dactylis glomerata grassland o	n oo degree slope to	
c. 5m height, with Schoenus nigricans	s, Rosa pimpinellifolia, R. canina.		
Backing to Holcus lana	tus - Cynosaurus cristatus pasture		

Site: Durnesh Lake		Transect code: C	
Location: Open shore		Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 12m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Cobbles, co		
Depth: 90cm	Salinity: 3 parts per the	y: 3 parts per thousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Potamogeton pectinatus	80	100	
		-	
1. 40.0			
		<u> </u>	
****			
Description: Dense bed of tall Potam	ogeton pectinatus.		
	. <u></u>		
		<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	
		<u> </u>	

Site: Dumesh Lake	Transect code: C	Transect code: C	
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 2 Aquat	Sample point: 2 Aquatic - 3m out	
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Cobbles, co	Substrate: Cobbles, coarse gravel	
lepth: 0 - 45cm	Salinity: 3 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:	_		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		5	
Higher Plant		< 1	
Potamogeton pectinatus	40	< 1	
Algae		5	
Chara aspera var. aspera	8	5	
Description: Sparse charophyte cover	on stony substrate with scattered	P. pectinatus.	
	<del>.</del>	<del></del>	

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: C				
Location: Open shore	Sample point: 3 Margi	nal			
Sample area: 10m2 (10x1)	Substrate: Boulders, co	bbles, gravel			
Depth:	Salinity:				
NVC community:					
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)			
Total Plant		10			
Juncus gerardii	12 5				
Agrostis stolonifera 10 5					
Potentilla anserina	tentilla anserina 3 1				
Glaux maritima 10 < 1					
Substrate	· .	90			
Boulders	<u></u>	5			
Cobbles		75			
Gravel		10			
Description: Sparse cover of J. gerardii - A	A. stolonifera dominated com	nunity on stony			
substrate. 3m.					
Grading to Schoenus nigrican	s flush vegetation on c. 45 de	gree slope to c. 6m			
height, with Festuca rubra, Briza media, Su	ccisa pratensis, Juncus articul	latus.			
Backing to Lolium perenne -					
	<del>.</del>				

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: D	<u></u>
Location: Sparse emergent stand	Sample point: 1 Aquat	ic - 50m out
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 3 parts per the	ousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		15
Higher Plant		10
Potamogeton pectinatus	30	10
Ruppia sp.	15	< 1
Algae		5
Chara aspera var. aspera	5	5
Description: Sparse cover of fairly low	growing aquatics.	
	<del></del>	

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: D		
Location: Sparse emergent stand	Sample point: 2 Aquat	ic - 25m out	
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)		Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 40 cm	Salinity: 3 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		60	
Higher Plant		50	
Potamogeton pectinatus	15	50	
Ruppia sp.	10	<1	
Algae		10	
Clara	5	10	
Chara aspera var. aspera		10	
Description: Fairly high cover of low g	prowing Potamogeton nectinatus	with frequent	
charophyte and very sparse low growing	g Runnia	With Hodge	
		,	
	<del>-</del>	,	
		·	
		··· -	
· · ·	<del>-</del>		

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: D	
Location: Sparse emergent stand	Sample point: 3 Aquat	ic - 5m out
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 30 cm	Salinity: 3 parts per th	ousand
NVC community:		
_	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		60
Higher Plant		50
Potamogeton pectinatus	20	50
Myriophyllum spicatum	10	< 1
Algae		10
Chara aspera var. aspera	6	10
Description: Fairly high cover of low g		with frequent
charophyte and very sparse low growin	g Myriophyllum.	
·		
		•
<u> </u>		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		<u></u>

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: D	
Location: Sparse emergent stand	Sample point: 4 Marg	inal
Sample area: 25m2 (5x5)	Substrate: Sand	<u> </u>
Depth: 0 - 20cm	Salinity: 3 parts per the	ousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		20
Higher Plant		20
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	80	15
Potamogeton pectinatus	30	5
Myriophyllum spicatum	10	< 1
Algae		< 1
Chara aspera var. aspera	6	< 1
Description: Open Schoenoplectus swamp with	n sparse aquatic associate	es. Grazed. 8m
	<u></u>	

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: D				
Location: Sparse emergent stand	ocation: Sparse emergent stand Sample point: 5 Marginal				
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Not known				
Depth:	Salinity:				
NVC community:					
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)			
Total Plant		100			
Juncus gerardii	15	60			
Agrostis stolonifera 15 50					
Scirpus maritimus 25 10					
Potentilla anserina 6 5					
Leontodon autumnalis	15	< 1			
	<u> </u>				
Description: Species-poor J. gerardii - A. s	stolonifera community with o	ccasional young			
S. maritimus shoots.					
Grading to Iris psuedacorus -	Juncus effusus freshwater flu	sh community, 30m.			
Backing c.45 degree slope to	c.6m height with Schoenus n	igricans flush			
vegetation (as Transect C).					
Backing Lolium perenne - Hol	lcus lanatus - Cynosaurus cri	status pasture.			

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: E	
Location: Schoenoplectus swamp	Sample point: 1 Aquat	ic - 50m out
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per tho	ousand
NVC community:		G (0/)
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		35
Higher Plant		30
		25
Potamogeton pectinatus	25	25
Ruppia sp.	10	5 < 1
Myriophyllum spicatum	10	
		5
Algae		5
		5
Chara aspera var. aspera	6	3
Description: Patchy cover of dominant	Potamogeton pectinatus with lo	ow growing associates.

Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)  Depth: 50 cm  NVC community:  Height (cm)  Cover (%  Total Plant  Higher Plant  Potamogeton pectinatus  Ruppia sp.  Algae  Substrate: Sand  Salinity: 4 parts per thousand  Cover (%)  For any of the same of the	Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: E		
Depth: 50 cm  NVC community:  Height (cm)  Cover (% Total Plant  Higher Plant  Solution  Potamogeton pectinatus  Ruppia sp.  Chara aspera var. aspera  Description: Potamogeton pectinatus dominant, its cover increasing as Ruppia cover	Location: Schoenoplectus swamp		tic - 25m out	
NVC community:    Height (cm)   Cover (%   Total Plant   60     Higher Plant   50     Potamogeton pectinatus   30   50     Ruppia sp.   10   < 1     Algae   10     Chara aspera var. aspera   6   10     Description: Potamogeton pectinatus dominant, its cover increasing as Ruppia cover	Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)			
Total Plant  Height (cm)  Cover (%  60  Higher Plant  50  Potamogeton pectinatus  30  Suppia sp.  10  Chara aspera var. aspera  6  10  Description: Potamogeton pectinatus dominant, its cover increasing as Ruppia cover	Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per the	Salinity: 4 parts per thousand	
Total Plant 60 Higher Plant 50  Potamogeton pectinatus 30 50 Ruppia sp. 10 < 1  Algae 10  Chara aspera var. aspera 6 10  Description: Potamogeton pectinatus dominant, its cover increasing as Ruppia cover	NVC community:		_	
Higher Plant 50  Potamogeton pectinatus 30 50 Ruppia sp. 10 < 1  Algae 10  Chara aspera var. aspera 6 10  Description: Potamogeton pectinatus dominant, its cover increasing as Ruppia cover		Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Potamogeton pectinatus  Ruppia sp.  10  Algae  10  Chara aspera var. aspera  6  10  Description: Potamogeton pectinatus dominant, its cover increasing as Ruppia cover	Total Plant			
Ruppia sp. 10 < 1  Algae 10  Chara aspera var. aspera 6 10  Description: Potamogeton pectinatus dominant, its cover increasing as Ruppia cover	Higher Plant		50	
Algae 10  Chara aspera var. aspera 6 10  Description: Potamogeton pectinatus dominant, its cover increasing as Ruppia cover	Potamogeton pectinatus	30		
Chara aspera var. aspera  6 10  Description: Potamogeton pectinatus dominant, its cover increasing as Ruppia cover	Ruppia sp.	10	< 1	
Description: Potamogeton pectinatus dominant, its cover increasing as Ruppia cover	Algae		10	
	Chara aspera var. aspera	6	10	
decreases.		minant, its cover increasing as	Ruppia cover	
	decreases.			
	·			

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: E	
Location: Schoenoplectus swamp	Sample point: 3 Aqua	tic - 5m out
Sample area: 16m2 (4x4)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per the	ousand
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		75
Higher Plant		70
Potamogeton pectinatus	30	70
Algae		5
Chara aspera var. aspera	6	5
Description: Potamogeton cover increas	ing Ruppia now absent. Char	ophyte cover more or
less constant.		
		•, <u>•</u> .

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: E		
Location: Schoenoplectus swamp	Sample point: 4 Marg	inal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Sand		
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
		<del></del>	
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	180	90	
Potamogeton pectinatus	50	30	
		<u> </u>	
		<u></u> .	
Description: Tall dense single species S. lacust	ris swamp for 30m, with	frequent Potamogeton	
pectinatus the only aquatic associate.			
		<u></u>	
	···		

× 1.

456

Transect code: E	
	inal
Salinity: 4 parts per the	ousand
Height (cm)	Cover (%)
	30
	25
180	10
60	15
	5
6	< 5
30	< 5
or 20m. with P. pectinatus	s sparse but dominant in
,,, <u>,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</u>	
	Sample point: 5 Marg Substrate: Sand Salinity: 4 parts per the Height (cm)

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: E	
Location: Schoenoplectus swamp	Sample point: 6 Margin	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Sand	
Depth: 50 cm	Salinity: 4 parts per tho	usand
NVC community:	<i>y</i> - p	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		100
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	180	90
Potamogeton pectinatus	50	30
		_
Description: Tall dense single species Schoenor	lectus swamp for 10m wit	h P. pectinatus the
only aquatic associate.		

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: E	
Location: Schoenoplectus swamp	Sample point: 7 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt (de-oxygenated) Salinity: 3 parts per thousand	
Depth: 20 cm		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Total Plant		_100
		100
Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani	180	100
Agrostis stolonifera	30	20
•		
10.		
		<u> </u>
		· <u>-</u> -
		<u>-</u>
Description: Tall dense S. lacustris swamp for	50m with frequent Agree	tic
Description. Tan deuse 5. lacustris swamp for	John With Hequelit Agree	cis.
		<u></u>
		<del></del>

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: E	Transect code: E	
Location: Schoenoplectus swamp	Sample point: 8 Marg	Sample point: 8 Marginal	
Sample area: 16m2 (8x2)	Substrate: Not known		
Depth:	Salinity:		
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Juncus gerardii	15	50	
Agrostis stolonifera	15	50	
Potentilla anserina	6	10	
Description: Dense cover of species-poor	Juncus gerardii - A. stolonifera	a community. 3m.	
Grading to Schoenus nigrica	ns flush vegetation (as Transec	t C), 10m on	
c. 15 degree slope.			
Backing to line of trees 10m	width on c.40 degree slope to c	c.5m bank height -	
Prunus spinosa, Crataegus monogyna, Sali	x cinerea.		
Backing Lolium perenne - Ho	olcus lanatus - Cynosaurus crist	atus pasture.	

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: F	
Location: Typha swamp	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 2m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Silt Salinity: 2 parts per thousand	
Depth: 80 cm +		
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Potamogeton pectinatus		
Ruppia sp.		
Enteromorpha		
		+ 100 + 1
		Au .
Description:		

C'a Daniel	Transect code: F	
Site: Durnesh	Sample point: 2 Marginal	
Location: Typha swamp	Substrate: Silt (de-oxygenated)	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Salimity: 2 parts per thousand	
Depth: 80 cm	Samity. 2 parts per thou	
NVC community:	Height (am)	Cover (%)
	Height (cm)	100
Total Plant		
		100
Typha latifolia	200	
	20	
Description: Tall dense single species Typha s	swamp. 20m	

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: F	Transect code: F	
Location: Typha swamp		Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt (de-oxy	genated)	
Depth: 0 - 50 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
Typha latifolia	200	100	
Alisma plantago-aquatica	70	< 1	
Lemna minor		< 1	
Description: Tall dense Typha swamp v			
	e - Holcus lanatus - Cynosaurus	cristatus grassland,	
15m on c.15 degree slope. Grazed.			
	on c.35 degree slope to c.6m he	eight - Corylus avellana	
Prunus spinosa, Crataegus monogyna.			
Backing Lolium - Holcus	- Cynosaurus pasture.	·	
		<del></del>	

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: G	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 1 Aquatic - 2m out - grapnel	
Sample area: Grapnel only	Substrate: Silt	
Depth: 70 cm +	Salinity: 0 parts per thousand	
NVC community:		
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)
Potamogeton pectinatus		
Potamogeton c.f. obtusifolius		
Myriophyllum spicatum		
Callitriche stagnalis		
Enteromorpha		
		<u> </u>
Description:		

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: G	Transect code: G	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 2 Marg	inal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 30 - 70 cm	Salinity: 0 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant_		100	
Phragmites australis	270	100	
Lemna minor		30	
Description: Dense Phragmites swamp	for 30m with Lemna cover incre	asing to landward.	

Site: Durnesh Lake	Transect code: G	Transect code: G	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 3 Marg	Sample point: 3 Marginal	
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate: Silt		
Depth: 0 - 20cm	Salinity: 0 parts per the	ousand	
NVC community:			
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant			
Phragmites australis	270	100	
Nasturtium officinale	15	60	
Lemna minor		30	
Myosotis scorpioides	10	5	
Galium palustre	20	< 1	
Equisetum fluviatile	50	< 1	
Description: Dense Phragmites swamp v	vith Rorippa dominant amongs	t species-	
poor understorey of freshwater species.	15m.		
	·		

Site: Durnesh Lake		Transect code: G	
Location: Freshwater inflow	Sample point: 4 Marginal		
Sample area: 100m2 (10x10)	Substrate:		
Depth: 0 cm	Salinity:		
NVC community:		(0/)	
	Height (cm)	Cover (%)	
Total Plant		100	
	100	80	
Phragmites australis	180	75	
Equisetum fluviatile	40	5	
Nasturtium officinale	15	5	
Filipendula ulmaria	120	<1	
Galium palustre	30	<u></u>	
Lythrum salicaria	60	< 1	
Mentha aquatica	20	<1	
Agrostis stolonifera	20	<1	
Description: Reduced Phragmites cov	ver with Equisetum dominant am	ongst species-poor	
for vegetation 20m			
Grading to willow carr s	strip 30m width - Salix cinerea o	lominant, average	
height c. 5m, with epiphytic mosses an	d lichens. Equisetum fluviatile d	ominant below.	
Backing to public road.			
Ducking to public folds.			

## CONCLUSION

This section comprises a brief summary of the survey findings for each site, a grading of each site according to specified criteria and recommendations for further survey.

The criteria employed in the assessment and grading of each site are species composition, diversity and abundance, the presence of rare species and whether or not a site is representative of a certain 'type'.

Both aquatic species and marginal communities are taken into account, though particular importance is put on aquatic macrophytes. Due to the difficulties in obtaining determinations for filamentous green algae, such species have not been taken into account here.

Sites are graded as 'Valuable', 'Potentially Valuable' and 'Not Valuable'.

A 'Valuable' site is one that is shown to be of particular interest and that is considered to be worthy of conservation/protection.

A 'Potentially Valuable' site is one which this survey indicates may be of interest and which may prove to be valuable following further survey.

A 'Not Valuable' site is one that is shown to be of little or no interest.

The fact that this is primarily a shore-based survey and not a full aquatic survey (see 'Constraints' section of the Introduction) makes a complete assessment of many sites impossible. Further aquatic survey of sites where recommended is to be encouraged.

## LADY'S ISLAND LAKE, Co. Wexford

'Valuable'

This large site was surveyed by transects only. Therefore, the information available upon which to make this assessment is limited compared with most other sites. Six transects were carried out at the lagoon and one in a semi-isolated pool in the south west of the site.

This is one of the two Irish sites at which Lamprothamnium papulosum had been recorded prior to this survey. This rare charophyte was found in the course of this survey at the western end of the barrier and in a sheltered bay in the north east corner. Its presence alone qualifies this as a valuable site.

Ruppia was found at all six lagoon transects, with a cover of 50% or more at three of these, one in each of the two northern bays and one at the west end of the barrier. It is notable that both Ruppia cirrhosa and R.maritima occur here.

Potamogeton pectinatus was not found in the lagoon but was abundant in the semiisolated pool, which had a much lower salinity level (5 parts per thousand) than the lagoon itself (14-23 parts per thousand).

Marginal vegetation does not seem to be of particular interest here. Scirpus maritimus, Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani and Phragmites australis swamps all occur at this site, but are nowhere extensive. Juncus gerardii dominated salt tolerant community occurs on more open shores.

The basis for the designation of Lady's Island Lake as valuable is the presence of Lamprothamnium papulosum and both Ruppia species and the apparent wide distribution of all these species.

## TACUMSHIN LAKE, Co. Wexford

'Valuable'

This large site was surveyed by transects only. Therefore, the information available upon which to make this assessment is limited compared with most other sites. Five transects were carried out at the lagoon itself and one at a channel at the western end of the site.

This is one of the two Irish sites at which Chara canescens had been recorded prior to this survey. This rare charophyte was found on this occasion growing sparsely in a northern bay. It was also found in a western channel during a previous site visit. Its presence alone is reason enough to regard Tacumshin Lake as a valuable site.

Ruppia c.f. maritima was found at four out of five lagoon transects. It grows in occasional dense beds within 50 metres of the barrier shore.

Potamogeton pectinatus was found at the two northern transects and in a western channel, forming more or less dense beds at all of these.

A previous site visit found Potamogeton pusillus, Zannichellia palustris, Myriophyllum spicatum and Ranunculus baudotii at low salinities (0-4 parts per thousand) in western and north western channels amongst swamp vegetation.

Salinity range was great at time of survey (13-35 parts per thousand in the main body of the lagoon and 4-35 parts per thousand taking the surveyed western channel into account). This variation is reflected in the relatively high degree of species diversity found at the site.

The most notable feature of the marginal vegetation is the extent of swamp species. Phragmites and Schoenoplectus beds fill the two north western bays and much of the south western area. These species and Scirpus maritimus fringe much of the north shore and are again extensive in the north central and the north eastern bayheads.

Tacumshin Lake is considered valuable for its species diversity and spatial salinity variation, for its extensive swamps and for the presence of Chara canescens.

#### LOUGH MUREE, Co. Clare

'Valuable'

The vegetation of Lough Muree is notable for its species composition and for the abundance of these typically brackish water plants.

Salinity levels varied across the site from 13-24 parts per thousand at time of survey. There is no freshwater inflow stream. No marine higher plant or algal species were found here. Neither were there any aquatic angiosperms associated with mildly brackish conditions.

Ruppia and Potamogeton pectinatus occur within 20 metres of all but the north eastern shores. P.pectinatus is dominant in dense beds along the eastern and western shores with more or less sparse Ruppia. Ruppia is locally dominant over P.pectinatus in mixed beds along the southern shore.

It is notable that both Ruppia cirrhosa and R.maritima occur at this site.

Two rare charophytes were known to occur here - Lamprothamnium papulosum and Chara canescens. Prior to this survey, Lough Muree was one of only two Irish stations for both these species. Both are occasional along the western shore. Lamprothamnium is abundant along the southern half of the eastern shore and both species are frequent to locally abundant amongst Ruppia and P.pectinatus to at least 20 metres out from the southern shore. The presence of these rare charophytes is reason enough in itself to regard this site as valuable.

Marginal vegetation is fairly uniform. Scirpus maritimus fringes all shores, typically forming a more or less narrow strip interrupted by occasional open stands of Juncus gerardii dominated vegetation. Limestone pavement forms the north eastern shore and here Scirpus grows in the fissures between the bedrock slabs.

Lough Muree seems to present a good example of a brackish water community subject to a middling range of salinity. Its macrophytes are abundant and its charophyte species particularly notable.

## LETTERMULLEN POOL, Co. Galway

'Valuable'

Lettermullen is a small rocky site of high salinity (34-35 parts per thousand at time of survey) and interesting species composition.

The presence of marine algae could be expected at such a site and several species are found here. Corallina officinalis is abundant. Chondrus crispus, Lomentaria clavellosa, Codium tomentosum and Polysiphonia elongata all occur at varying degrees of frequency.

Zostera marina could also be expected and is abundant here. Particularly interesting is the occurrence of these marine species with abundant Ruppia cirrhosa and with Lamprothamnium papulosum.

Lamprothamnium is a rare charophyte which was known from only two Irish sites (Lady's Island Lake, Co. Wexford and Lough Muree, Co. Clare) before this survey took place. Its presence at Lettermullen is alone reason enough to regard the site as valuable. Lamprothamnium is very locally abundant in shallow areas close to the northern shore and was also found in deeper water (>1m) by grapnel survey from the southern and western shores.

The distribution of species is also interesting in that a distinct zonation occurs along the steeper, rocky shores with algal species forming a 1-2m wide belt below the shore with a dense mixed Ruppia and Zostera bed beyond.

Marginal vegetation is restricted due to the rocky, steep-sided nature of the site. No emergent species occur here. Juncus maritimus over species-poor salt tolerant vegetation is the dominant community.

Lettermullen Pool is a good representative of an isolated (i.e. having no permanent connection to the sea) highly saline lagoon. Species composition and shore zonation are interesting, species diversity and abundance are high and a rare charophyte occurs here.

#### LOCH TANAI, Co. Galway

'Valuable'

This site shows a high degree of spatial salinity variation (5-32 parts per thousand at time of survey), with low salinities around the major freshwater inflow and high salinities around the outlet channel and elsewhere. Species composition seems to suggest that the freshwater influence is localised.

Fucoid algae are abundant and well distributed around the shore. Phyllophora pseudo ceranoides also occurs here. Ruppia and Zostera marina are abundant around much of the site in dense, often mixed stands. It is considered notable that both Ruppia maritima and R.cirrhosa occur here.

This is the second new Irish station for the rare charophyte Lamprothamnium papulosum (the other being Lettermullen Pool), previously known from only two sites (Lady's Island Lake, Co. Wexford and Lough Muree, Co. Clare). Lamprothamnium is more or less frequent around most of the shore and abundant in places, often growing amongst Ruppia beds. Its presence here is reason enough in itself to regard this site as valuable.

A distinct zonation of algal and higher plant species occurs along the rockier shores with dense Ruppia and Zostera beds, frequently with Lamprothamnium, lying beyond a narrow belt of fucoids.

Marginal vegetation is restricted due to the rocky, steep-sided nature of much of the site. No emergent species occur here. The dominant marginal community is species-poor salt tolerant vegetation dominated by Juncus maritimus.

Loch Tanai is a good representative of a highly saline lagoon with a permanent connection to the sea. Species composition and shore zonation are interesting, frequency and abundance of most species are high and a particularly rare charophyte has been found here in abundance.

#### LOUGH ACONEERA, Co. Galway

'Valuable'

Chara baltica was found here during the course of this survey. This is the first Irish record for this charophyte species and is grounds in itself for the designation of this site as valuable. It occurs frequently around the site within approximately 10m of the shore and was found in abundance in the vicinity of the major freshwater inflow at the western end of the lagoon during a diving survey undertaken by Jim Ryan of the National Parks and Wildlife Service.

Ruppia cirrhosa and Potamogeton pectinatus were found growing in dense mixed and single species beds at the western end to a depth of about 2.5 metres.

Both species are frequent within ten metres of the shore around most of the site with P.pectinatus particularly dense in sheltered bays.

A fucuid species occurs more or less abundantly along the rockier southern shores and around the mouth of the outlet channel.

Marginal vegetation shows some degree of diversity. The southern and eastern shores are largely exposed bedrock with occasional low peat cliff. Juncus maritimus dominated saltmarsh vegetation occurs here and along most of the northern shore. Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani occurs in small occasional stands around much of the site, frequently with Phragmites in sheltered eastern bays. Phragmites forms dense beds at the eastern end, one associated with a freshwater spring and another, with frequent Schoenoplectus, associated with the major inflow stream.

Lough Aconeera is regarded as valuable primarily for the presence of Chara baltica and for its extensive stands of aquatic macrophytes.

### DURNESH LAKE, Co. Donegal

'Valuable'

This large site was surveyed by transects only. Therefore, the information available upon which to make this assessment is limited compared to most other sites. Seven transects were carried out.

Chara canescens was found growing fairly sparsely in the vicinity of the outlet pipe. This rare charophyte was previously known from only two Irish sites (Lough Muree and Tacumshin Lake). Its presence at Durnesh is reason enough to regard the site as valuable.

Chara aspera var. aspera was found at five transect sites, indicating a wide distribution.

Chara hispida var. major was found growing with C.aspera var. aspera in an area of open water in a Schoenoplectus swamp.

Ruppia was found at five transect sites, which indicates a wide distribution here. Dense patches occur near the outlet pipe. Elsewhere Ruppia was sparse or found by grapnel survey only. It is notable that both R.cirrhosa and R.maritima occur here.

Potamogeton pectinatus occurred in all seven transects. Dense stands of this species were found at two of these sites.

Litorella uniflora was found at the two northernmost transect sites. Myriophyllum spicatum occurred at two sites in the southern half of the lake.

Potamogeton c.f. obtusifolius and Callitriche stagnalis occurred with P.pectinatus and Myriophyllum spicatum at the major freshwater inflow.

Marginal vegetation shows little variation. Phragmites and Schoenoplectus swamps are extensive in places and Typha latifolia is locally dominant in the southern half of the site, indicating the lower salinities here. The surveyed open shores were dominated by a Juncus gerardii - Agrostis stolonifera community.

Salinity levels were low at time of survey, varying from 0 parts per thousand at the freshwater inflow in the south to 5 parts per thousand around the outlet pipe in the north.

Durnesh Lake is regarded as a good representative of a low salinity lagoon, with high species diversity and a species composition and distribution which reflect the spatial variation in conditions from freshwater to brackish.

#### KILKERAN LAKE, Co. Cork

'Potentially Valuable'

Kilkeran is a medium-sized lagoon, mildly brackish at time of survey (2 parts per thousand), with an interesting species composition.

Potamogeton pectinatus is abundant, occurring in extensive, dense beds to 5-15 metres out from most of the eastern and western shores and covering the entire water surface of the eastern bay.

Ruppia maritima occurs here but was found by grapnel survey near the mouth of the outlet channel only. Its abundance and distribution is unknown.

A small amount of Chara aspera var. aspera was found at the same location. Its abundance and distribution is also unknwn.

Polygonum amphibium is occasional along the western shore.

Marginal vegetation comprises a narrow fringing strip of Scirpus maritimus, Schoenoplectus and Phragmites, each locally dominant along the eastern and western shores, with a broader band of Phragmites along the southern shore and an extensive Phragmites bed associated with the freshwater inflows in the north.

Kilkeran Lake presents a good, though seemingly species-poor example of mildly brackish conditions. It is interesting to note the presence of Ruppia maritima and Polygonum amphibium in the same environment.

#### FARRANAMANAGH LAKE, Co. Cork

'Potentially Valuable'

This is a rocky site of fairly high salinity (16-25 parts per thousand) at time of survey.

Ruppia was the only aquatic higher plant found during this survey. It is well distributed around the site, occurring within two metres of the shore at sparse to patchy cover in most areas. It was not possible to identify samples to species.

A Fucus species is locally abundant in the mouth of the outlet channel.

Marginal vegetation shows no notable diversity. Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani single species swamps fringe the eastern and north eastern shores and also occur at the freshwater inflow and in places along the southern shore. Scirpus maritimus swamp occurs along parts of the southern shore. The eastern shore consists of exposed bedrock alternating with stretches of low earth cliff. Small Scirpus, Schoenoplectus and Eleocharis palustris swamps occur at one point here approximately half way along the shore.

This seems to be a very species-poor site, although it is possible that additional aquatic species are present in deeper parts of the lagoon more than ten metres out from the shore.

#### DRONGAWN LOUGH, Co. Kerry

'Potentially Valuable'

This is a tidal, rocky lagoon. Salinity was high at time of survey (34 parts per thousand in the main body of the lough). There is no major freshwater inflow stream.

Two fucoid species (Fucus serratus and an unidentified species) are abundant along the rocky stretches of the eastern and south eastern shores. Codium tomentosum is occasional in the vicinity of the outlet to the sea.

Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa is abundant and well distributed. It occurs in dense beds, usually more than ten metres out from the shore, around the whole site with the exception of the outlet area. Dense patches are found in the narrow sheltered bays of the north east.

Zostera fragments were found washed up on the shore but their origin is unknown.

Marginal vegetation is limited to a Juncus maritimus salt tolerant community, typically forming a narrow strip associated with low peat cliffs, with occasional areas of bedrock shore.

Drongawn Lough seems to be a good representative of a tidal, high salinity lagoon. Its Ruppia beds are extensive and other interesting aquatic species may be present.

Aquatic areas were surveyed almost entirely from the shore due to water depth.

#### LOUGH GILL, Co. Kerry

'Potentially Valuable'

This large sandy site was surveyed by transects only. Therefore, the information available upon which to make this assessment is limited compared to most other sites. Six transects were carried out.

Ruppia maritima was found growing in fairly dense patches near the freshwater inflow, the outlet channel and the south east shore. It is extensive around the outlet, growing in dense beds to 50 metres out from the shore.

Potamogeton pectinatus was found at the same three transects at more or less sparse cover. Both species are seen to have a wide distribution across the site.

Locally abundant Zannichellia palustris grows with the last two species at the freshwater inflow and south eastern transect sites. Myriophyllum spicatum was found at three places in the western half of the lagoon.

Chara aspera var. aspera showed a wide distribution, occurring at the south western, south eastern and north central transect sites.

There is a notable diversity of marginal species and communities here. Phragmites, Schoenoplectus and Scirpus maritimus all occur in fairly extensive mixed and single species swamps. Typha latifolia occurs with Phragmites along the north shore and Iris psuedacorus is locally dominant on the south eastern shore. Freshwater Phragmites fen can be found in the south east and associated with the main freshwater inflow. Rumex hydrolapathum occurs in this community.

Lough Gill is representative of mildly brackish conditions. Aquatic species composition is interesting and distribution and abundance worthy of further study. Diversity of marginal communities is fairly high.

#### MILL LOUGH, Co. Galway

'Potentially Valuable'

This is a rocky site with a high degree of spatial salinity variation at time of survey (5 parts per thousand in the sheltered bays of the north east and south east, 21 parts per thousand around the mouth of the outlet channel and along the western shore).

A Fucus species has a fairly wide distribution, occurring frequently along the rocky shores of both the east and west to within approximately 100 metres of the main freshwater inflow.

Ruppia cirrhosa occurs around the whole site. It has a sparse cover near the shallower shores and was not found in dense beds in this site.

Some Zostera fragments were found washed up on the shore in places.

Marginal vegetation is more or less uniform. Juncus maritimus salt tolerant community is dominant between stretches of bedrock shore. Small open Phragmites swamps occur in sheltered areas of the north and south east.

Mill Lough would seem to be a species-poor site with no particularly notable aquatic species. However, Ruppia cirrhosa is frequent to abundant and, bearing in mind the restricted nature of aquatic survey at this site, a more in depth survey could well yield more interesting results.

#### CORRAGAUN LOUGH, Co. Mayo

'Potentially Valuable'

This is a small sandy lagoon of low salinity (0-4 parts per thousand) at time of survey.

Ruppia c.f. maritima was the only aquatic macrophyte recorded during this survey. It has a wide distribution around the site at sparse to patchy cover and is low-growing.

Filamentous algae and Enteromorpha were the only other aquatic plants found during this survey.

Diversity of marginal communities is notable here. Scirpus maritimus, Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani and Phragmites swamps occur west of the rocky promontory on the north shore and more extensively at the eastern end of the lough, associated with the major freshwater inflow.

Juncus maritimus dominated salt tolerant community occurs above low peat cliff along much of the northern shore. Exposed bedrock forms most of the southern shore with one open stony area of Eleocharis palustris dominated salt tolerant vegetation. Puccinellia maritima - Glaux maritima saltmarsh borders the lagoon on its low, sandy western shore.

This would seem to be a particularly species-poor lagoon but deeper areas of the eastern and central areas were not surveyed and could contain additional species.

## ROONAH LOUGH, Co. Mayo

'Potentially Valuable'

This is a shallow sandy lagoon of low salinity at time of survey (0-2 parts per thousand) with a fairly large freshwater input.

Ruppia maritima was the only aquatic higher plant species found at this site. It has a wide distribution but is low-growing and was not found in dense beds.

Two charophytes, Chara globularis var. virgata and C.globularis var. annulata, occur close to the north eastern shore, where both species grow at sparse cover with equally sparse Ruppia.

Marginal communities show some diversity. Both mixed and single species Scirpus maritimus and Schoenoplectus swamps are found along parts of the south eastern and southern shores. Eleocharis palustris dominated swamp also occurs here and along the western shore. Much of the eastern shore is low earth cliff backing to wet grassland.

Ruppia has a wide distribution here and may occur at higher cover in deeper areas. The presence of two charophyte varieties is notable. This site is considered worthy of further survey as this may prove it to be a good representative of a low salinity sandy lagoon.

#### FURNACE LOUGH, Co. Mayo

'Potentially Valuable'

This large, deep lagoon was surveyed by transects only. Therefore, the information available upon which to make this assessment is limited compared to most other sites.

Ruppia has a wide distribution, being found at all transect sites but that at the mouth of the outlet to the sea. Ruppia maritima occurs here and one sample has been determined as Ruppia c.f. cirrhosa.

Potamogeton pectinatus occurred at two transect sites, one in a sheltered south eastern bay and the other in the narrow channel south of Inishower.

Litorella uniflora occurred at three sites and was associated with an Eleocharis palustris swamp community.

Chara aspera var. aspera was found in two places, an exposed promontory head and the nearby mouth of the Yellow River.

A Fucus species occurred at the mouth of the outlet channel. No aquatic higher plants were found here.

There is little variation in marginal vegetation. Marginal areas are typically narrow and rocky. Phragmites swamp occurs at the inflow from Lough Feeagh, in sheltered bays and fringing the two small southern islands. These are typically of open cover.

Furnace Lough is a site of notable environmental variation. Salinity levels at time of survey were 0-5 parts per thousand in the main body of the lough but rose to 17-20 parts per thousand in the more enclosed south west quarter around the weir north of Inishowen and the outlet channel. This is also a relatively deep lagoon. This survey indicates an interesting species composition. For these reasons, a more thorough survey of its aquatic plant life is desirable.

#### LISSAGRIFFIN LAKE, Co. Cork

'Not Valuable'

This is a shallow sandy lagoon. Salinity was 0-20 parts per thousand at time of survey over the site as a whole, 0-6 parts per thousand within the eastern section landward of the causeway. The whole eastern section and most of the western section were surveyed by means of wading.

Ruppia is the only aquatic higher plant. It is confined to the southern half of the eastern section and occurs at a sparse to patchy cover. It is low-growing here. It was not possible to identify this Ruppia to species.

Ulva lactuca and a Fucus species are occasional in the western section of the site, where no higher plant species occur.

Marginal communities are fairly diverse. Phragmites is extensive around the freshwater inflows at the eastern end and fringes the north eastern shore. Scirpus maritimus and Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani occur in single species swamps along south eastern shores and with saltmarsh species along southern shores. Puccinellia maritima dominated saltmarsh occurs at the western end on either side of the mouth of the outlet channel.

Lissagriffin Lake is a very species-poor site with no species or communities of notable interest.

#### CLOONCONEEN POOL, Co. Clare

'Not Valuable'

This is a small peaty lagoon of high salinity at time of survey (33 -36 parts per thousand).

Ruppia maritima was the only aquatic higher plant species. It is more or less sparse but frequent around most shores and forms fairly dense beds in the south eastern bay. It has a wide distribution, but is absent from the vicinity of the inflow channel.

Marginal communities and species show some diversity. Scirpus maritimus and Juncus maritimus are the dominant species around most shores, typically associated with a sparse understorey of salt tolerant species and grading to Juncus gerardii - Festuca rubra saltmarsh.

Puccinellia maritima saltmarsh occurs at the western end, including one stand on the barrier shore with an open Phragmites cover. Spartina anglica is locally dominant on the north western shore and there is one small area of open Salicornia cover on a muddy shore in the same area.

Extensive stands of Phragmites and Spartina lie to the west of the site, associated with the inflow channel which joins the lagoon at its western end.

This seems to be a particularly species-poor lagoon.

# LOUGH DONNELL, Co. Clare

'Not Valuable'

This is a shallow sandy lagoon with low salinity (0-5 parts per thousand) at time of survey. Water depth exceeded 50cm at the outlet and the freshwater inflow only. Therefore, the aquatic species of this lagoon were more comprehensively surveyed than those of most sites.

Ruppia maritima is the only aquatic higher plant species. It is widely distributed across the site, being completely absent from the vicinities of the outlet pipe and the freshwater inflow and the area of periodic flooding to the south only. Ruppia has a patchy cover to the north of the freshwater inflow and a more extensive cover to the south. It is typically low-growing.

There is a high diversity of swamp and other marginal communities. Scirpus maritimus, Schoenoplectus and Phragmites occur in mixed and single species stands on the eastern and southern shores. These are all fairly extensive in places. Eastern swamps grade to freshwater Phragmites fen.

A community of salt tolerant species with dominant Eleocharis uniglumis and Agrostis stolonifera occurs in the south. An open shore community consisting of Glaux maritima, Spergularia marina and Triglochin maritima is found in the north and south of the site and Puccinellia maritima dominated saltmarsh vegetation borders part of the barrier shore.

Lough Donnell is an interesting site in terms of the diversity of its marginal communities. However, aquatic species composition is poor.

#### AUGHINISH LAGOON, Co. Clare

'Not Valuable'

This is a high salinity site (31-33 parts per thousand at time of survey) with no major freshwater inflow.

No aquatic higher plant species occur here.

Cystoseira foeniculata is frequent around most of the site and is typically the dominant species, with the exception of the southern shore.

Fucus serratus, Ulva lactuca and Codium tomentosum are frequent and locally abundant along the southern shore. Polysiphonia elongata is occasional here.

Plocamium cartilagineum is occasional up to 20m out from the northern barrier shore. Osmundia hybrida is rare here and near the northern shore of the eastern section of the site.

The dominant marginal community is saltmarsh dominated by Puccinellia maritima, Suaeda maritima and Salicornia. This forms a narrow strip along the southern shores and a more extensive cover on the lower-lying ground to the north of the site.

#### BRIDGE LOUGH, Co. Galway

'Not Valuable'

This is a shallow silty lagoon. Salinity was high (32 parts per thousand) at time of survey.

Ruppia maritima is the only higher plant species here and is restricted to a small area landward of a dry stone wall that runs parallel to the south western shore.

Elsewhere, filamentous algae has an almost complete cover over the entire site.

Marginal vegetation shows no notable variation. Puccinellia maritima dominated saltmarsh forms a more or less narrow strip around most of the site with Schoenoplectus lacustris ssp tabernaemontani locally dominant in a small bay in the south west corner of the site.

This is a very species-poor site of no botanical interest.